



Chase Tower, Eighth Floor  
P.O. Box 1588  
Charleston, WV 25326-1588  
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax  
www.stepToe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information  
304.353.8196 - Telephone  
304.353.8181 - Fax  
john.stump@stepToe-johnson.com

January 24, 2009

RECEIVED  
FEB - 2 2009  
MBC

Town of Belle  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

Larry Conley, Mayor  
Town of Belle  
1100 East Dupont Avenue  
Belle, West Virginia 25015

Dear Mayor Conley:

Enclosed is the transcript of closing documents for the above-referenced financing for the Town of Belle. For auditing purposes, the Town should keep the transcript on file until three years after the Bonds mature. Upon receipt, should you have any questions, please call me.

It was a pleasure working with you and the Council. We look forward to working with you again.

My best regards.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'John C. Stump', written over the typed name.

John C. Stump

JCS/rmc  
Enclosures  
cc: Distribution List (attached)

063390.00002

5077002

**TOWN OF BELLE  
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)**

**Transcript Distribution List**

**Larry Conley, Mayor**  
Town of Belle  
1100 East Dupont Avenue  
Belle, West Virginia 25015  
Phone: 304.949-3841  
Fax: 304.949-5616  
E-Mail: \*

**Shuman, McCuskey & Slicer, PLLC**  
1411 Virginia Street East, Suite 200  
Charleston, WV 25301  
Phone: 304.345.1400  
Fax: 304.343.1826  
E-Mail: \*

**Chris Jarrett, Executive Director**  
West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571  
Phone: 304.558.3612  
Fax: 304.558.0299  
E-Mail: cjarrett@wvwwda.org

**Michael Griffith, CPA**  
Griffith & Associates  
950 Little Coal River Road  
Alum Creek, West Virginia 25003  
Phone: 304.756.3600  
Fax: 304.756.2911  
E-Mail: michaelgriffithcpa@verizon.net

**Rosalie Broderson**  
WV Department of Environmental Protection  
601 5th Street, SE  
Charleston, West Virginia 25304  
Phone: 304.926.0499 (ext. 1608)  
Fax: 304.926.0496  
E-Mail: rbrodersen@wvdep.org

**Sara Boardman, Director**  
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission  
1207 Quarrier Street, Suite 401  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Phone: 304.558.3971  
Fax: 304.558.1280  
E-Mail: sboardman@state.wv.us

**Samme Gee, Esquire**  
Jackson Kelly, PLLC  
1600 Laidley Tower  
Charleston, West Virginia 25322  
Phone: 304.340.1318  
Fax: 304.340.1272  
E-Mail: sgee@jacksonkelly.com

**John C. Stump, Esquire**  
**Katy Mallory, P.E., Project Finance Manager**  
Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Chase Tower, 7th Floor (25301)  
Post Office Box 1588  
Charleston, West Virginia 25326-1588  
Phone: 304.353.8196 (John)  
Phone: 304.353.8161 (Katy)  
Fax: 304.353.8181  
E-Mail: John.Stump@steptoe-johnson.com  
E-Mail: Katy.Mallory@steptoe-johnson.com

063390.00002  
01/24/2009

**TOWN OF BELLE  
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)**

**DATE OF CLOSING: NOVEMBER 20, 2008**

**BONDS TRANSCRIPT**

**STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC**

John C. Stump, Esquire  
707 Virginia Street, East  
Chase Tower, Seventh Floor  
Charleston, WV 25326  
(304)353-8196  
john.stump@steptoe-johnson.com

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire  
1085 Van Voorhis Road  
United Center, Suite 400  
Morgantown, WV 26505  
(304)598-8161  
vincent.collins@steptoe-johnson.com

**TOWN OF BELLE**

**Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)**

**BOND TRANSCRIPT**

**Table of Contents**

**BASIC DOCUMENTS**

1. Bond Ordinance
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Bond Purchase Agreement
4. Public Service Commission Orders
5. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
6. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
7. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
8. Specimen Series 2008 A Bond

**OPINIONS OF COUNSEL**

9. Approving Opinion on Series 2008 A Bond of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC,  
Bond Counsel
10. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
11. Title Opinion

## **CERTIFICATES**

12. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
13. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached
14. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
15. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

## **DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER**

16. Charter and Rules of Procedure
17. Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers
18. Ordinance Creating Sanitary Board
19. Petition of Sanitary Board
20. Sewer Rate Ordinance
21. Affidavit of Publication of Sewer Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing
22. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Sewer Rate Ordinance
23. Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing
24. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Rules of Procedure and the Supplemental Resolution
25. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

## **MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS**

26. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank
27. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar
28. Certificate of Registration of Bonds
29. Registrar's Agreement
30. NPDES Permit

31. Evidence of Insurance
32. Receipt and Release
33. Closing Memorandum
34. Sweep Resolution

11.11.08  
063390.00002



**TOWN OF BELLE  
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)**

**BOND ORDINANCE**

**Table of Contents**

**ARTICLE I  
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance
Section 1.02	Findings
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04	Definitions

**ARTICLE II  
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION  
OF THE PROJECT**

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project
Section 2.02	Authorization of Payment of Prior Notes

**ARTICLE III  
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND  
SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION  
OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds FORM OF BOND
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing

**ARTICLE IV  
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE V  
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

**ARTICLE VI  
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Series 2008 A Bond Construction Trust Fund

**ARTICLE VII  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges
Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18	Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law
Section 7.19	Reserved
Section 7.20	Securities Law Compliance
Section 7.21	Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases
Section 7.22	Statutory Mortgage Lien

**ARTICLE VIII  
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS**

Section 8.01	Investments
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

**ARTICLE IX  
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default
Section 9.02	Remedies
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver

**ARTICLE X  
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds
---------------	------------------

**ARTICLE XI  
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07	Effective Date
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing
	<b>SIGNATURES</b>
	<b>CERTIFICATION</b>
	<b>EXHIBIT A</b>

TOWN OF BELLE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF THE SEWER REVENUE NOTES, SERIES 2007 A AND THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF BELLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF BELLE:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Town of Belle (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of replacement and relining of approximately 11,200 LF of 6-inch to 18-inch GSP, rehabilitation of manholes, installation of 700 LF of storm sewer, upgrading two lift stations, purchase of two flow meters and all necessary appurtenances, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, transportation, treatment, purification, or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, residential sewage or industrial waste (the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer has heretofore temporarily financed the design and other preliminary costs of the Project by the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2007 A, dated January 30, 2007 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$129,700 (the "Prior Notes").

D. The Prior Notes were issued pursuant to an Ordinance of the Issuer previously enacted for such purpose (such resolution, as amended and supplemented is herein called the "Prior Notes Ordinance").

E. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the Issuer to pay the Prior Notes.

F. The Issuer intends to pay the Prior Notes and permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program (the "SRF Program"), which the Authority administers pursuant to the Act.

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$3,000,000 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and eligible under the SRF Program; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereafter defined); discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the

performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

H. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 32 years.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2008 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority, and the DEP (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

J. Upon repayment of the Prior Notes, the Issuer will have no outstanding obligations which will rank on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment.

K. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and to make all payments into all funds, accounts and other payments provided for herein.

L. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

M. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board, and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Governing Body to issue the Series 2008 A Bonds for the purposes set forth herein.

N. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2008 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2008 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank

and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

“Act” means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

“Authority” means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2008 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the DEP under the Act.

“Authorized Officer” means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

“Board” means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of the Bonds,” “Holder,” “Registered Owner” or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Bond Construction Trust Fund” means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by section 5.01 hereof.

“Bond Legislation,” “Ordinance,” “Bond Ordinance” or “Local Act” means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

“Bond Purchase Agreement” means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered into, or to be entered into, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2008 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

“Bond Registrar” means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

“Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2008 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

“Bond Year” means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

“Closing Date” means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2008 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

“Commission” means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

“Completion Date” means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

“Consulting Engineers” means Triad Engineering, Inc., St. Albans, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

“Costs” or “Costs of the Project” means those costs described in Section 1.02G hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

“DEP” means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

“Depository Bank” means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

“FDIC” means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

“Fiscal Year” means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

“Governing Body” means the Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Gross Revenues” means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, “Gross Revenues” does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

“Herein,” “hereto” and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

“Independent Certified Public Accountants” means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

“Issuer” means the Town of Belle, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Kanawha County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

“Mayor” means the Mayor of the Issuer.

“Net Proceeds” means the face amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

“Net Revenues” means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

“Operating Expenses” means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that “Operating Expenses” does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

“Outstanding,” when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

“Parity Bonds” means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

“Paying Agent” means the Commission or other entity or authority designated as such for the Series 2008 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

“Prior Notes” means the Series 2007 A Notes.

“Prior Notes Ordinance” means the ordinance of the Issuer, as supplemented, authorizing the Prior Notes.

“Project” means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

“Qualified Investments” means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia “consolidated fund” managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least “A” by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor’s Corporation.

“Recorder” means the Recorder of the Issuer.

“Registered Owner,” “Bondholder,” “Holder” or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Registrar” means the Bond Registrar.

“Regulations” means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

“Renewal and Replacement Fund” means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Reserve Accounts” means, the respective reserve account established by Section 5.01 hereof for the Series 2008 A Bonds.

“Reserve Requirement” means collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account.

“Revenue Fund” means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Series 2007 A Notes” means the Issuer’s Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2007 A, dated January 30, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$129,700.

“Series 2008 A Bonds” means Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

“Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund” means the Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2008 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund” means the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“SRF Administrative Fee” means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

“SRF Program” means the State’s Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

“SRF Regulations” means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

“State” means the State of West Virginia.

“Supplemental Resolution” means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article “the,” refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2008 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

“Surplus Revenues” means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligation of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

“System” means, collectively, the complete existing municipal sewage treatment and collection system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any and all additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

“Tap Fees” means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND PAYMENT OF THE PRIOR NOTES

#### Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project.

There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$3,000,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received or will receive bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the DEP.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$3,000,000 which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

#### Section 2.02. Authorization of Payment of the Prior Notes.

There is hereby authorized and ordered the payment in full of the entire outstanding principal of and the interest on the Prior Notes on the Closing Date. The cost of such payment will be paid from the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds. Upon payment in full of the Prior Notes, any funds pledged in favor of the holders of the Prior Notes imposed by the Prior Notes Ordinance are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2008 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2008 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program)", in the principal amount of not more than \$3,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2008 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2008 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2008 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2008 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of the authorization of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2008 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2008 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

The registered Series 2008 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2008 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2008 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2008 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2008 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2008 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2008 A Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2008 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2008 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2008 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2008 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all Series 2008 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2008 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2008 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register

and deliver the Series 2008 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2008 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2008 A Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement;  
and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
TOWN OF BELLE  
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-\_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2008 that the TOWN OF BELLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1,200 \_\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation) on this Bond shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2008.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2007 A (the "Prior Notes"); (ii) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) to fully fund the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or

improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2008, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2008 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer

satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal and interest on of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF BELLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2008 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2008.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on  
the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Bond Purchase Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

### FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (3) Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (2) Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner order of priority:

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all Operating Expenses of the System.
- (2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2008 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2008 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date.
- (3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of

payment of principal of the Series 2008 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2008 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the priority as set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all required amounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2008 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required interest, if any, principal and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2008 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission, the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and

there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority anytime make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission the amount set forth in the Supplemental Resolution to pay the Prior Notes.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof, and until expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2008 A Bonds.

E. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be expended as approved by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures of such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approved from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

- (1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, in compliance with the construction schedule; and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred;  
and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2008 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2008 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2008 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2008 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted December 18, 2007, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2008 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such

schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2008 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2008 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds for prepayment of the Bonds. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Sinking Funds shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then

Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2008 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2008 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2008 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2008 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2008 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity

Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The “estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years,” as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2008 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section,

equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2008 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Governing Body. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2008 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2008 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Bond Purchase Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Bond Purchase Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to

inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2008 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2008 A Bonds; provided that, in the event the amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account and any Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2008 A Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2008 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2008 A Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04 hereof.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the DEP and the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance within 30 days of adoption to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of the Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the DEP, the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the

Bond Purchase Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the DEP and the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all state and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the

Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2008 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

- (1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the

repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to

100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Bond Purchase Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and has obtained all approvals for the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds required by State law, with all appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. [RESERVED]

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2008 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the Schedule attached to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the 2008 A Bonds.

## ARTICLE VIII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2008 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2008 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2008 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds are derived, to

lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an “Event of Default” with respect to the Series 2008 A Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2008 A Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer’s observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2008 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2008 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or
- (3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or
- (4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition

and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

### PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2008 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2008 A Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2008 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2008 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2008 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto;

and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

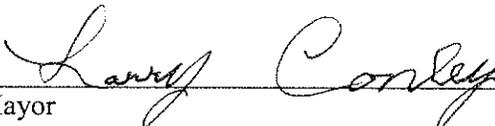
Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing and final reading hereof.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in *The Charleston Gazette*, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Belle, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading:            September 16, 2008

Passed on Second Reading:        September 23, 2008

Passed on Final Reading  
Following Public  
Hearing:                                October 21, 2008

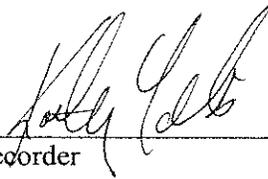
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Town of Belle on the 21st day of October 21, 2008.

Dated: November 20, 2008

[SEAL]

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

02.15.08  
063390.00002



TOWN OF BELLE

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF THE TOWN OF BELLE; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the "Governing Body") of the Town of Belle (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective October 21, 2008 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF THE SEWER REVENUE NOTES, SERIES 2007 A AND THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF BELLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING

EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2008 A Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance has authorized the execution and delivery of the bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2008 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bond Purchase Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE TOWN OF BELLE:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$1,945,100. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2039, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2010, to and including December 1, 2039, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2008 A Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2008 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 1/2% of the principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Bond Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Bond Purchase Agreement and in the applications to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate JPMorgan Chase Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2008 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2008 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$64,840.55 shall be deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. Series 2008 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$122,913.45 shall be deposited with Municipal Bond Commission, West Virginia to pay the outstanding principal balance of and all accrued interest on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2007 A (the "Prior Notes") at Closing.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the DEP from time to time for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about November 20, 2008, to the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 12. The payment of the Prior Notes and the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 18th day of November, 2008.

By: Larry Conley  
Its: Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the Town of Belle on the 18th day of November, 2008.

Dated: November 20, 2008

[SEAL]

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

11.11.08  
063390.00002

SRF-BPA-1  
(11/01/04)

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

TOWN OF BELLE  
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to acquire bonds of particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition § 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to utilize moneys from the Fund to purchase the bonds of local governments to provide the financing for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for Purchase of Bonds with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for Purchase of Bonds also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government meets the "disadvantaged community" provisions of the SRF Regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual

agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.4 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

1.5 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.6 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.7 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.8 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended.

1.10 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.11 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Bond Purchase Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the

Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Local Bonds proceeds or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and

inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the DEP and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

## ARTICLE III

### Conditions to Purchase of Local Bonds; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of bond proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Bond Purchase Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without

successful appeal and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that

the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds of the Local Government and the Local Government shall issue and sell the Local Bonds to the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Local Bonds shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Bond Purchase Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for financing of wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Bond Purchase Agreement on or prior to the Date of Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all bonds will be purchased in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the prior approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release and audit requirements, established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit E attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

## ARTICLE IV

### Local Bonds; Security for Local Bonds; Repayment of Local Bonds; Interest on Local Bonds; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment

of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the net or gross revenues of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the SRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole or substantially as a whole, provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on

any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the

funding plan as submitted to the Authority and DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xxi) That the Local Government shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Local Bonds shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the DEP monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation

with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to purchase the Local Bonds.

## ARTICLE V

### Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase

Agreement, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Local Bonds next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by the Local Government in the terms and covenants of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Bond Purchase Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's purchasing and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Bond Purchase Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the issuance of the Local Bonds shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated

any of the terms of the Act, the SRF Regulations or this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Local Bonds.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority and DEP upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.5 This Bond Purchase Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Local Bonds and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Bond Purchase Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP if the Local Government has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Local Bonds purchased under this Bond Purchase Agreement in any

succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the State legislature or otherwise being available to purchase the Local Bonds. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to purchase all of the Local Bonds, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the outstanding amount of the Local Bonds is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Local Bonds. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Bond Purchase Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Bond Purchase Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Bond Purchase Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

TOWN OF BELLE

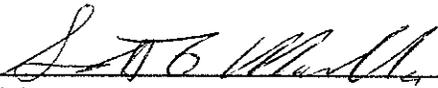
(SEAL)

Attest:

Its: Recorder

By:   
Its: Mayor  
Date: 10-6-08

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, DIVISION OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

By:   
Its: Director  
Date: 11-7-08

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

Attest:

Its: Secretary-Treasurer

By:   
Its: Executive Director  
Date: November 5, 2008

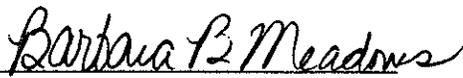
  
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE

[To Be Provided By DEP]

EXHIBIT B

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Government \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Bond Issue(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type of Project \_\_\_\_\_ Water \_\_\_\_\_ Wastewater \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fiscal Year \_\_\_\_\_ Report Month \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Person Completing Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1      You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Government to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ( $\$1,200/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2      Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ( $\$900/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3      Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Government according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4      Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government.

**The Local Government must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.**

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, Consulting Engineers, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ system (the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond \_\_\_\_\_ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, and the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least \_\_\_\_\_ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule

attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm<sup>1</sup> has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof<sup>2</sup>, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_

West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>1</sup>If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of \_\_\_\_\_, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

<sup>2</sup>If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of \_\_\_\_\_ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

## EXHIBIT E

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT - The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) - Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Government that receives \$500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

C. GRADUATED DEBT SERVICE - If Debt Service for this loan is graduated to increase when existing revenue bonds retire, the Governmental Agency shall covenant and agree to transfer the moneys in the debt service reserve fund for the retiring revenue bonds to the debt service reserve fund for the Bonds when the existing revenue bonds are paid in full. The Governmental Agency shall covenant and agree not to use the debt service reserve fund for the existing revenue bonds for the final payment on the existing revenue bonds.

EXHIBIT F

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Local Government] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$\_\_\_\_\_

Principal \$\_\_\_\_\_

Total: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Reserve Account: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Witness my signature this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

[Name of Local Government]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

[To Be Dated as of Date of Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
601 57<sup>th</sup> Street  
Charleston, WV 25304

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Government"), a  
\_\_\_\_\_.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a bond purchase agreement dated \_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), among the Local Government, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning \_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Government on \_\_\_\_\_, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Local

Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and validly existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Government and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Government, enforceable against the Local Government in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Government to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

## SCHEDULE X

### DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$1,945,100  
Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$1,945,100

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing March 1, 2010, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 0.5%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal only and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net or gross revenues of the Local Government's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Government may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Government:

None

**BOND DEBT SERVICE - CWSRF**

**Town of Belle - \$1,945,100**

0% Interest; 0.5% Administrative Fee; 30 years

Dated Date 11/20/2008

Delivery Date 11/20/2008

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
3/1/2010	16,210.		16,210.	
6/1/2010	16,210.		16,210.	
9/1/2010	16,210.		16,210.	
12/1/2010	16,210.		16,210.	64,840.
3/1/2011	16,210.		16,210.	
6/1/2011	16,210.		16,210.	
9/1/2011	16,210.		16,210.	
12/1/2011	16,210.		16,210.	64,840.
3/1/2012	16,210.		16,210.	
6/1/2012	16,210.		16,210.	
9/1/2012	16,210.		16,210.	
12/1/2012	16,210.		16,210.	64,840.
3/1/2013	16,210.		16,210.	
6/1/2013	16,210.		16,210.	
9/1/2013	16,210.		16,210.	
12/1/2013	16,210.		16,210.	64,840.
3/1/2014	16,210.		16,210.	
6/1/2014	16,210.		16,210.	
9/1/2014	16,210.		16,210.	
12/1/2014	16,210.		16,210.	64,840.
3/1/2015	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2015	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2015	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2015	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2016	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2016	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2016	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2016	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2017	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2017	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2017	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2017	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2018	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2018	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2018	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2018	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2019	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2019	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2019	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2019	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2020	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2020	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2020	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2020	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2021	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2021	16,209.		16,209.	

**BOND DEBT SERVICE**  
Town of Belle  
0% Interest Rate; 0.5% Administrative Fee

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
9/1/2021	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2021	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2022	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2022	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2022	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2022	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2023	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2023	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2023	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2023	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2024	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2024	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2024	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2024	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2025	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2025	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2025	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2025	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2026	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2026	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2026	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2026	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2027	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2027	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2027	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2027	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2028	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2028	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2028	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2028	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2029	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2029	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2029	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2029	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2030	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2030	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2030	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2030	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2031	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2031	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2031	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2031	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2032	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2032	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2032	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2032	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2033	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2033	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2033	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2033	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.

**BOND DEBT SERVICE**

Town of Belle

0% Interest Rate; 0.5% Administrative Fee

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
3/1/2034	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2034	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2034	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2034	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2035	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2035	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2035	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2035	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2036	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2036	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2036	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2036	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2037	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2037	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2037	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2037	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2038	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2038	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2038	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2038	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2039	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2039	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2039	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2039	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
	<b>1,945,100.</b>		<b>1,945,100.</b>	<b>1,945,100.</b>

\*Plus \$1,225.81 one-half percent Administrative Fee paid quarterly.

Total Administrative Fee paid over life of loan is \$147,097.20.



PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON

Entered: August 5, 2008

FINAL

8/25/2008

CASE NO. 08-0593-S-CN

TOWN OF BELLE,  
a municipal utility,  
Belle, Kanawha County,  
Application for a certificate of convenience  
and necessity to construct improvements in the  
wastewater system and for approval of the  
financing thereof.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On April 18, 2008, the Town of Belle (Town) filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct improvements to its wastewater system and for approval of the financing for the project. The estimated cost of construction, \$2,365,700, is to be financed by a \$2,365,700 loan from the Department of Environmental Protection Clean Water State Revolving Fund (SRF) with a 0% interest rate and an administrative fee of 0.5% for a term of 30 years. The Town obtained interim financing of \$129,700 from the West Virginia Water Development Authority (WDA). This loan will be repaid upon the closing of the project. The project will not increase the Town's rates.

By Commission Order dated April 21, 2008, the Town was required to give notice of the filing of its application by publishing a copy of the Order once in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Kanawha County, making due return to the Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after publication.

By Referral Order dated April 30, 2008, the proceeding was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges with a decision due date of on or before September 2, 2008, if no public protest was filed to the application within thirty (30) days after the required notice has been provided. If a public protest was received within thirty (30) days after the required notice had been provided, the Division of Administrative Law Judges was to render its decision on or before November 14, 2008.

On May 22, 2008, Staff Attorney Lisa Wansley filed the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum to which was attached the May 15, 2008 Initial Internal Memorandum prepared by Sylvie Steranka, Technical Analyst I, Engineering Division, and Michael Quinlan, Utilities Analyst I, Water and Wastewater Division. Staff reported on the proposed project and indicated that additional information was needed from the Town. Staff anticipated that a final recommendation would be issued within the Commission's required time frame.

Also on May 22, 2008, Staff filed its first discovery requests to the Town.

On May 30, 2008, the Town filed responses to the discovery requests.

By Procedural Order issued on June 11, 2008, the Town was required to immediately file the proper certification of publication of the notice of filing. Staff was required to file its Final Joint Staff Memorandum in this matter on or before July 17, 2008.

On June 12, 2008, the Town filed its affidavit of publication reflecting that the Notice of Filing was published in The Charleston Newspapers on May 19, 2008. The 30-day protest period expired on June 18, 2008.

On July 16, 2008, Staff Attorney Wansley filed the Final Joint Staff Memorandum to which was attached the July 15, 2008 Final Internal Memorandum prepared by Ms. Steranka and Mr. Quinlan. Ms. Steranka provided a brief narrative summary of the proposed project and project costs. Project costs consist of the following: Construction costs, \$1,854,800; Engineering Design and Bidding, \$168,400; Engineering/Construction Management, \$168,300; Legal General/PSC, \$7,500; Land and Rights-of-way, \$4,500; Bond Counsel, \$25,000; Accounting, \$7,500; and Repayment of WDA loan, \$129,700, for a total project cost of \$2,365,700.

The Town has applied for all necessary permits. The project is permitted by the State of West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) under NPDES Permit No. WV0021946 issued March 10, 2006. No new areas will be served by the project.

Staff's review of the plans and specifications did not reveal any conflict with the Commission's Rules for the Government of Sewer Utilities. This project is convenient and necessary to comply with an administrative order from the DEP, Order No. 5753, to reduce infiltration and inflow (I&I) and return the collection system to its original design reliability. The project will rehabilitate approximately 30% of existing sewer pipe, which was badly deteriorated, and will replace 70% of the brick manholes.

Mr. Quinlan reported that the filing indicates the Town's project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (WVIJDC) and is estimated to cost approximately \$2,365,700. It is proposed to be funded by a loan in the amount of \$2,365,700 from the DEP's Clean Water Revolving Fund at 0% interest with a 0.5% administrative fee for a term of 30 years.

The Town's current rates were adopted by Town Council on December 18, 2007, and became effective for service rendered on and after February 1, 2008. The ordinance was reviewed by the Commission's Legal Division and found to be properly passed. Attachment 2 of the Staff Memoranda is the Staff-recommended Tariff for the Town to consider as a model for its next rate ordinance in order to bring its tariff language into compliance with the Commission's current Tariff Rules.

Commission Staff recommended the following:

1. That the Town's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity be approved;
2. That the project financing, consisting of a CWSRF loan in the amount of \$2,365,700 at 0% interest with a .5% administrative fee for a term of 30 years be approved;
3. That the Town be required to adopt the Staff-recommended tariff in its ordinance to bring its tariff language into compliance with the Commission's current Tariff Rules;
4. That, if there are any changes in the plans or scope of the project, the Town be required to seek Commission approval for such changes;
5. That the Town be required to file a copy of the engineer's certified bid tabulations for all contracts to be awarded for this project as soon as they become available; and
6. That the Town be required to file a copy of the certificate of substantial completion issued for each construction contract associated with the project as soon as they become available.

By letter dated July 16, 2008, the Office of the Executive Secretary served the Staff recommendations upon the Town and cautioned the Town that failure to respond to Staff's recommendations within ten (10) days may result in a decision in the case based on the original filing and the other documents in the case file without further hearing or notice.

As of the date of this Recommended Decision, no protests have been filed nor has the Town filed any written response to Staff's recommendations.

#### DISCUSSION

Based upon a review of the Town's application, as well as Staff's recommendations, it is clear that the proposed project is financially feasible and that the financing of the proposed project should be approved, since the project will not require a change in the Town's existing rates.

The need for the proposed project is evident, since it will provide the residents in this area with better sewer service and since the Town is under Order No. 5753 from the DEP to reduce its I&I, return the collection system to its original design reliability and alleviate existing health and safety concerns due to a substandard sewer service.

#### FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On April 18, 2008, the Town of Belle filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct improvements to its wastewater system and for approval of the financing for the project. (See, application filed April 18, 2008).

2. The estimated project cost of \$2,365,700 is to be funded by a DEP Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan in the amount of \$2,365,700 at 0% interest with a .5% administrative fee for a term of 30 years. The Town has already increased its rates and charges by ordinance which became effective on February 1, 2008. Therefore, the Town anticipates no change in its sewer rates as a result of the proposed project. (See, application filed April 18, 2008).

3. The Town gave notice of the filing of its certificate application in accordance with the Commission's requirements by publishing a Notice of Filing on May 19, 2008, in The Charleston Gazette and The Charleston Daily Mail, newspapers, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Kanawha County, West Virginia. (See, Affidavit of Publication filed June 12, 2008).

4. No protests were received to the certificate application within the thirty-day response period, which expired on June 18, 2008, or as of the date of this Order. (See, case file generally).

5. The DEP has issued Order No. 5753, directing the Town to reduce inflow and infiltration in its system and return the collection system to its original design reliability. Approximately 30% of existing sewer pipe, which is badly deteriorated, and 70% of brick manholes will be replaced, which should reduce the Town's I&I. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed July 16, 2008).

6. Commission Staff recommended that the Town's certificate application be granted and that the Commission approve the project financing consisting of a loan in the amount of \$2,365,700 from the DEP's Clean Water Revolving Fund at 0% interest and a 0.5% administrative fee for a term of 30 years. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed July 16, 2008).

7. The Office of the Executive Secretary served the Staff recommendations upon the Town along with a letter in which the Town was cautioned that failure to respond to Staff's recommendations may result in a decision in the case based on the original filing and the other documents in the case file without further notice or hearing. (See, filing dated July 16, 2008).

8. As of the date of this Order, the Town did not object to the Final Joint Staff Memorandum. (See, case file generally).

#### CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the issuance of a certificate of convenience and necessity to the Town of Belle to construct improvements to its wastewater system, as described in the plans and specifications filed with the application.

2. It is reasonable to approve the project financing, consisting of a loan in the amount of \$2,365,700 from the DEP's Clean Water

Revolving Fund at 0% interest and a 0.5% administrative fee for a term of 30 years.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity filed herein on April 18, 2008, by the Town of Belle to construct improvements to its wastewater system, all as more particularly described in the engineering plans and specifications filed with the application, be, and it hereby is, granted, without need for a formal hearing.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the financing of the project certificated herein, consisting of a loan in the amount of \$2,365,700 from the DEP's Clean Water Revolving Fund at 0% interest and a 0.5% administrative fee for a term of 30 years, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Town of Belle file a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids for the project within ten (10) days of the opening date.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Town of Belle submit a certificate of substantial completion for the project from its engineer as soon as it becomes available.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there are any changes in the plans, financing or scope of the project or if a change in project cost affects rates, the Town of Belle obtain Commission approval of such changes prior to commencing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there are any changes in project cost that do not affect rates, the Town of Belle file herein an affidavit executed by its certified public accountant verifying that the Town's rates and charges are not affected.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if this project requires the use of Division of Highways' rights-of-way, the Town of Belle comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways regarding the use of those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following

the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

*Deborah Yost VanDervort*  
Deborah Yost VanDervort  
Administrative Law Judge

DYV:mal  
080593aa.wpd

06/12/2008

09:04

CHARLESTON NEWS ACCT -> 93460592

NO.545

001

*Kathy*

# Charleston Newspapers

P.O. BOX 2993  
Charleston, WV 25330  
Billing 348-4818  
Classified 348-4848  
1-800-WVA-NEWS



DATE	05/21/08
ACCOUNT NBR	075580002
OFFICE NBR	0075
AD NBR	506249001

M

BILL TO:

TOWN OF BELLE  
1100 E DUPONT AVE.  
PO BOX 697  
BELLE

WV 25015 USA

RECEIVED  
2008 JUN 12 AM 10 53  
WVA PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION  
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

Please return this portion with your payment.  
Make checks payable to: Charleston Newspapers

AMOUNT PAID: \_\_\_\_\_

# Charleston Newspapers

P.O. Box 2993  
Charleston, WV 25330  
Billing 348-4818  
Classified 348-4848  
1-800-WVA-NEWS  
FBN 55-0676079

DATE	05/21/08
ACCOUNT NBR	075580002
OFFICE NBR	0075
AD NBR	506249001

Legal pricing is based upon 67 words per column inch.  
Each successive insertion is accounted by 1st of the first insertion date.  
The Daily Mail rate is \$1.13 per word, the Charleston Gazette rate is \$1.14 per word, and the Metro Postcard rate is \$1.07 per word.

DATE	AD TYPE	PUB	DESCRIPTION	AD NUMBER	TOTAL RUN	RATE	GROSS AMOUNT	NET AMOUNT
05/19	LEG	DM	PSC - Wastewater Sys 506249001 Kathy Yate	0340608	1X1550	15.50	126.95	126.95
05/19	LEG	GZ	PSC - Wastewater Sys 506249002 Kathy Yate		1X1550	15.50	136.71	136.71
TOTAL INVOICE AMOUNT								263.66

State of West Virginia,

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of

THE CHARLESTON GAZETTE,  
THE DAILY MAIL,

do solemnly swear that the legal notice of;

PSC - Wastewater System

was duly published in said newspaper(s) at the stated price for the respective newspaper(s) and during the dates listed below:

05/19/08-05/19/08

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

Notary Public of Kanawha County, West Virginia

06/12/2008

09:04

CHARLESTON NEWS ACCT -> 93460592

NO. 545

P02

**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF  
WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON**

Entered by the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 21st day of April, 2008.

**CASE NO. 08-0593-S-CN  
TOWN OF BELLE  
Belle, WV 25015.**

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct improvements in the wastewater system and for approval of the financing thereof.

**NOTICE OF FILING**

WHEREAS, on April 16, 2008, the Town of Belle, filed an application, duly verified, for a Certificate to construct certain additions and improvements to the wastewater system in Kanawha County. The application is on file with and available for public inspection at the Public Service Commission, 201 Brooks Street, in Charleston, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the Town of Belle (Town) estimates that construction will cost approximately \$2,345,700.00. It is proposed that the construction will be financed as follows: a loan in the amount of \$2,345,700.00 from the Department of Environmental Protection's Clean Water Revolving Fund with terms of 0% with 1/2% administrative fee for a term of 30 years.

WHEREAS, the utility will be charging the following sewer rates for its customers:

First 2,000 gallons	\$9.78 per 1,000 gallons
Next 3,000 gallons	\$9.46 per 1,000 gallons
Next 5,000 gallons	\$7.78 per 1,000 gallons
Next 15,000 gallons	\$6.58 per 1,000 gallons
Over 25,000 gallons	\$4.90 per 1,000 gallons

**MINIMUM MONTHLY BILL for services:**  
\$19.56 per month

**DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY**

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within fifteen (15) days of the latest pay date, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

**CONNECTION CHARGE:** For tap inspection of new installations, the Sanitary Board shall be reimbursed total costs expended or the property owner shall provide, subject to specification by and supervision by the Sanitary Board.

There is no rate increase for the services proposed. The above-referenced rates and connection charges were approved by Town Council on December 18, 2007 as Ordinance #2007-1.

The requested rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to change (increases or decreases) by the Public Service Commission in its review of this filing.

Pursuant to §24-2-1), West Virginia Code, it is ORDERED that the Town of Belle give notice of the filing of said application, by publishing a copy of this order once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Kanawha County, making due return to this Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after publication. Anyone desiring to protest or intervene should file a written protest or notice of intervention within 30 days following the date of this publication unless otherwise modified by Commission order. Failure to timely protest or intervene can affect your right to protest aspects of this certificate case, including any associated rate increases, or to participate in future proceedings. All protests or requests to intervene should briefly state the reason for the protest or intervention. Requests to intervene must comply with the Commission's rules on intervention set forth in the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure. All protests and interventions should be addressed to Sandra Squire, Executive Secretary, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25321.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if no protests are received within said thirty (30) day period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the application based on the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.

Sandra Squire  
Executive Secretary

(340608)

RECEIVED  
2008 JUN 12 AM 10 54  
WVA PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION  
SECRETARY'S OFFICE



# West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:  
Kenneth Lowe, Jr.  
Shepherdstown  
Dwight Calhoun  
Petersburg  
Dave McComas  
Prichard  
Ron Justice  
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Telephone: (304) 558-4607  
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Jefferson E. Brady, PE  
Executive Director

Jefferson.Brady@verizon.net

September 5, 2007

Larry Conley, Chairman  
Town of Belle Sanitary Board  
1100 East Dupont Avenue  
Belle, West Virginia 25015

Re: Town of Belle Sanitary Board  
Sewer Project 2007S-995

Dear Mr. Conley:

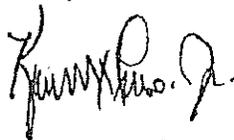
The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") has reviewed the Town of Belle Sanitary Board's (the "Town") revised preliminary application to replace and reline GSP, rehabilitate manholes, install storm sewer, upgrade two lift stations, purchase two flow meters and all necessary appurtenances (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Sewer Technical Review Committee, the Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The Town should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Sewer Technical Review Committee as the Town may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the revised preliminary application, the Council recommends that the Town pursue a \$2,365,700 Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan to fund this project. Please contact the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection office at 926-0495 for specific information on the steps the Town needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter does not constitute funding approval from this agency.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Jeff Brady at 558-4607.

Sincerely,



Kenneth Lowe, Jr.

Enclosure

cc: Mike Johnson, DEP (w/o enclosure)  
Region III Planning & Development Council  
Triad Engineering, Inc.



TOWN OF BELLE

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 20th day of November, 2008, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of the Town of Belle (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$1,945,100, numbered AR-1, issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated November 20, 2008 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2008 A Bonds had been executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2008 A Bonds, of the sum of \$384,084, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

By: Barbara B. Meadows  
Its: Authorized Representative

TOWN OF BELLE

By: Larry Conley  
Its: Mayor



TOWN OF BELLE

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank  
as Bond Registrar  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On this 20th day of November, 2008, there are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Town of Belle Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the principal amount of \$1,945,100 dated November 20, 2008 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the Town of Belle (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 21, 2008, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 18, 2008 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bonds, duly certified by the Recorder of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the bond purchase agreement for the Series 2008 A Bonds, dated November 5, 2008, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"); and

(4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$384,084, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

TOWN OF BELLE

By: *Kerry Conley*  
Its: Mayor

11.10.08  
063390.00002

CH4912261.1



SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
TOWN OF BELLE  
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$1,945,100

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This 20th day of November, 2008 that the TOWN OF BELLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION NINE HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$1,945,100), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2010, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation) on this Bond shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2010, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated November 5, 2008.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2007 A (the "Prior Notes"); (ii) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) to fully fund the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 21, 2008, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 18,

2008 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal and interest on of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF BELLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

*Larry Conkey*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

*Nancy [Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2008 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: November 20, 2008.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

  
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$384,084	November 20, 2008	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

**BOND DEBT SERVICE - CWSRF**

**Town of Belle - \$1,945,100**

0% Interest; 0.5% Administrative Fee; 30 years

Dated Date 11/20/2008  
 Delivery  
 Date 11/20/2008

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
3/1/2010	16,210.		16,210.	
6/1/2010	16,210.		16,210.	
9/1/2010	16,210.		16,210.	
12/1/2010	16,210.		16,210.	64,840.
3/1/2011	16,210.		16,210.	
6/1/2011	16,210.		16,210.	
9/1/2011	16,210.		16,210.	
12/1/2011	16,210.		16,210.	64,840.
3/1/2012	16,210.		16,210.	
6/1/2012	16,210.		16,210.	
9/1/2012	16,210.		16,210.	
12/1/2012	16,210.		16,210.	64,840.
3/1/2013	16,210.		16,210.	
6/1/2013	16,210.		16,210.	
9/1/2013	16,210.		16,210.	
12/1/2013	16,210.		16,210.	64,840.
3/1/2014	16,210.		16,210.	
6/1/2014	16,210.		16,210.	
9/1/2014	16,210.		16,210.	
12/1/2014	16,210.		16,210.	64,840.
3/1/2015	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2015	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2015	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2015	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2016	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2016	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2016	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2016	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2017	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2017	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2017	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2017	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2018	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2018	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2018	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2018	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2019	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2019	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2019	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2019	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2020	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2020	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2020	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2020	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2021	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2021	16,209.		16,209.	

**BOND DEBT SERVICE**  
 Town of Belle  
 0% Interest Rate; 0.5% Administrative Fee

Period Ending	Principal	Interest Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
9/1/2021	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2021	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2022	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2022	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2022	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2022	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2023	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2023	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2023	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2023	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2024	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2024	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2024	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2024	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2025	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2025	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2025	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2025	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2026	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2026	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2026	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2026	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2027	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2027	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2027	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2027	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2028	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2028	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2028	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2028	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2029	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2029	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2029	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2029	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2030	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2030	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2030	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2030	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2031	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2031	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2031	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2031	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2032	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2032	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2032	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2032	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2033	16,209.	16,209.	
6/1/2033	16,209.	16,209.	
9/1/2033	16,209.	16,209.	
12/1/2033	16,209.	16,209.	64,836.

**BOND DEBT SERVICE**  
 Town of Belle  
 0% Interest Rate; 0.5% Administrative Fee

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
3/1/2034	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2034	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2034	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2034	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2035	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2035	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2035	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2035	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2036	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2036	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2036	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2036	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2037	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2037	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2037	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2037	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2038	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2038	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2038	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2038	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
3/1/2039	16,209.		16,209.	
6/1/2039	16,209.		16,209.	
9/1/2039	16,209.		16,209.	
12/1/2039	16,209.		16,209.	64,836.
	<b>1,945,100.</b>		<b>1,945,100.</b>	<b>1,945,100.</b>

\*Plus \$1,225.81 one-half percent Administrative Fee paid quarterly.  
 Total Administrative Fee paid over life of loan is \$147,097.20.

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
the \_\_\_\_\_ within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books  
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

  
\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_



November 20, 2008

Town of Belle  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

Town of Belle  
Belle, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to the Town of Belle (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in connection with its \$1,945,100 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a bond purchase agreement dated November 5, 2008, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$1,945,100, in the form of one bond, bearing no interest, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning March 1, 2010, to and including December 1, 2039, all as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds are subject to the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.5% of the principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

The Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2007 A (the "Prior Notes"); (ii) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) funding the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iv) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and the bond ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 21, 2008, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 18, 2008 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been undertaken. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the

extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Issuer is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon, if any, is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

8. The Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2007 A, dated January 30, 2007 issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$129,700 (the "Series 2007 A Notes") has been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Series 2007 A Notes, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the holders and owners of the Series 2007 A Notes has been satisfied and discharged. In rendering the opinion set forth in this paragraph, we have relied upon the Receipt and Release of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission to the sufficiency of the monies on deposit to provide for the payment of the principal of, interest on, and premium, if any, of the Series 2007 A Notes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

  
STEPH & JOHNSON PLLC



**Shuman, McCuskey & Slicer** PLLC  
*Attorneys at Law*

1411 Virginia Street, East  
Suite 200  
P.O. Box 3953  
Charleston, West Virginia 25339  
Telephone 304.345.1400  
Facsimile 304.343.1826

www.shumanlaw.com

**Christopher D. Negley**  
[cnegley@shumanlaw.com](mailto:cnegley@shumanlaw.com)

Glenmark Centre  
102 Venture Drive  
Suite 11  
Morgantown, WV 26508  
Telephone 304.291.2702  
Facsimile 304.291.2840

November 20, 2008

Town of Belle  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

Town of Belle  
Belle, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to the Town of Belle in Kanawha County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a bond purchase agreement for the Bonds, dated November 5, 2008, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 21, 2008, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 18, 2008 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), a Petition of the Sanitary Board duly adopted on October 8, 2008, and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement when used herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, and the Mayor, Clerk and members of the Council of the Issuer and the Sanitary Board have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their

respective capacities. The Sanitary Board has been duly created by the Issuer and is validly existing as a sanitary board under the Act.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Bond Purchase Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Recommended Decision dated August 5, 2008, which became Final Order on August 25, 2008, in Case No.08-0593-S-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order is not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to such Order. The order remains in full force and effect.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges.

7. To the best of our knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

8. All successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been

verified for accuracy. Based upon our review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, We are of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ch. Negley", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Christopher D. Negley  
SHUMAN, McCUSKEY & SLICER, PLLC



# Shuman, McCuskey & Slicer <sup>PLLC</sup>

*Attorneys at Law*

1411 Virginia Street, East  
Suite 200  
P.O. Box 3953  
Charleston, West Virginia 25339  
Telephone 304.345.1400  
Facsimile 304.343.1826

www.shumanlaw.com

Glenmark Centre  
102 Venture Drive  
Suite 11  
Morgantown, WV 26508  
Telephone 304.291.2702  
Facsimile 304.291.2840

***Christopher D. Negley***  
***[cnegley@shumanlaw.com](mailto:cnegley@shumanlaw.com)***

November 20, 2008

## FINAL TITLE OPINION

Town of Belle Sanitary Board  
1100 East DuPont Avenue  
Belle, WV 25015

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
ATTN: Carrie Grimm  
601-57<sup>th</sup> Street  
Charleston, WV 25304

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311

Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC  
ATTN: Katie Mallory  
P.O. Box 1588  
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

**Re: Final Title Opinion for Town of Belle Sanitary Board**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to the Town of Belle Sanitary Board (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to construct the Wastewater Collection and Pumping System Improvements (the "Project"). We provide this Final Title Opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. We are of the opinion that the Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipality possessed with all the powers and authority granted to municipalities under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the DEP.

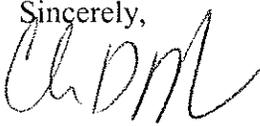
Town of Belle Sanitary Board  
West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC  
November 20, 2008  
Page 2

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. We have investigated and ascertained the location of, and are familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Triad Engineering, Inc., the consulting engineers for the Project.

4. We have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in our opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project. This project does not require the Issuer to use eminent domain proceedings to acquire property.

5. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Kanawha County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Sincerely,  


Christopher D. Negley

CDN/db



TOWN OF BELLE

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND  
ORDINANCE
15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS
16. SPECIMEN BOND
17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
18. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
19. CLEAN WATER ACT
20. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of the Town of Belle in Kanawha County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the ISSUER, hereby certify this 20th day of November in connection with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2008 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted October 21, 2008 and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted November 18, 2008 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery

of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Net Revenues or any grants, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other monies or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

Upon payment of the Prior Notes, there will be no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2008 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

Bond Purchase Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

Charter and Rules of Procedure

Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

Ordinance Creating Sanitary Board and Oaths of Members

Petition of Sanitary Board

Sewer Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Sewer Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Sewer Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution

NPDES Permit

Evidence of Insurance

Receipt and Release of Prior Note

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "Town of Belle." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Kanawha County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its council, consisting of a Mayor and 5 councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Larry Conley, Mayor	July 1, 2006	June 30, 2010
Kathy Yates, Recorder	July 1, 2006	June 30, 2010
Glen "Buck" Chestnut, Councilmember	July 1, 2006	June 30, 2010
Neda Marshall, Councilmember	July 1, 2006	June 30, 2010
Ronald Surbaugh, Councilmember	July 1, 2006	June 30, 2010
Kim Holmes, Councilmember	July 1, 2006	June 30, 2010
Bevil Holstine, Councilmember	July 1, 2006	June 30, 2010

The names of the duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Sanitary Board of the Issuer are as follows:

Chairman	-	Larry Conley
Member	-	Terry Childers
Member	-	Alicia Hunt, P.E.

The duly appointed and acting Recorder of the Issuer is Kathy Yates. The duly appointed and acting Counsel to the Issuer is Shuman, McCuskey & Slicer, PLLC, in Charleston, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction and financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Bond Purchase Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Purchase Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Bond Purchase Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Bond Purchase Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to

make the statements and information in the Bond Purchase Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement.

11. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a sewer rate ordinance on December 18, 2007, setting rates and charges for the services of the System. The time for appeal of such sewer rate ordinance has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal, and such rates are currently effective.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Bond Purchase Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$384,084 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in *The Charleston Gazette*, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Belle, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Governing Body on the 21st day of October, 2008, at 7:00 p.m., at the Town Hall and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS: The Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Recommended Decision dated August 5, 2008, which became Final Order on August 25, 2008, in Case No. 08-0593-S-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order is not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any

customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to such Order. The order remains in full force and effect.

16. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer or the Sanitary Board has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

18. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

19. CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Bond Ordinance complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

20. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the Town of Belle on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Larry Conroy

Mayor

Kathy Yette

Recorder

Ch DM

Counsel to the Issuer

11.10.08  
063390.00002

CH4912149.2

TOWN OF BELLE

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, Jack Ramsey, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 014749, of Triad Engineering, Inc., St. Albans, West Virginia, hereby certify this 20th day of November, 2008, as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Town of Belle (the "Issuer"), to be constructed in Kanawha County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on October 21, 2008, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted November 18, 2008 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation") and the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2008 A Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated November 20, 2008 (collectively, the "Bond Purchase Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued (i) to pay the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2007 A (the "Prior Notes"); (ii) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (iii) fund the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP, and the Authority and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Authority, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 32 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and Shuman, McCuskey & Slicer PLLC, counsel to the Issuer, will ascertain that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will be verified

for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Griffith & Associates, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as enacted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other monies on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal on the day and year first written above.

TRIAD ENGINEERING, INC.



Jack Ramsey  
Jack Ramsey, P.E.  
West Virginia License No. 014749

10.24.08  
063390.00002

SCHEDULE B  
TOWN OF BELLE  
SEWER PROJECT

Nov. 10, 2008

A. COST OF PROJECT	TOTAL	CWSRF
1 Construction	1,237,434.00	1,237,434.00
Future Contracts	83,840.00	83,840.00
2 Technical Services		
a. design	135,500.00	135,500.00
b. engineering during construction	24,000.00	24,000.00
c. Special Services	54,700.00	54,700.00
d. Inspection	122,500.00	122,500.00
3 Legal / Fiscal	12,000.00	12,000.00
4 Administrative	7,500.00	7,500.00
5 Sites & Other Lands	0.00	0.00
6 Loan Repayment	122,913.00	122,913.00
7 Miscellaneous / permits	0.00	0.00
8 Contingency	61,872.00	61,872.00
9 TOTAL of Lines 1 through 8	1,862,259.00	1,862,259.00
<b>B. COST OF FINANCING</b>		
10 Reserves	64,841.00	64,841.00
11 Registrar fees	500.00	500.00
12 Bond Counsel (S&J)	17,500.00	17,500.00
13 Cost of Issuance (lines 10 through 12)	82,841.00	82,841.00
14 TOTAL PROJECT COST line 9 plus line 13	1,945,100.00	1,945,100.00
<b>C. SOURCES OF OTHER FUNDS</b>		
15 Federal Grants		
16 State Grants		
17 Other Grants		
18 Any Other Source		
19 TOTAL GRANTS Lines 15 through 18	0.00	0.00
20 Size of Bond Issue (line 14 minus line 19)	1,945,100.00	1,945,100.00

  
Town of Belle

November 20, 2008  
Date

  
Triad

November 20, 2008  
Date





---

November 20, 2008

Town of Belle  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

Town of Belle  
Belle, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of Town of Belle (the "Issuer"), enacted December 18, 2007, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Triad Engineering, Inc., the Consulting Engineer to the Issuer, it is my opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues.

Very truly yours,

Michael D. Griffith, CPA

MDG/dk



TOWN OF BELLE

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Mayor of the Town of Belle in Kanawha County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$1,945,100 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated November 20, 2008 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2008 A Bonds"), on this 20th day of November, 2008, hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 21, 2008, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 18, 2008 (the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on November 20, 2008, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of \$384,084, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Legislation pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2008 A Bonds were sold on November 20, 2008, to the Authority, pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated November 5, 2008, by and among

the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, for an aggregate purchase price of \$1,945,100 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$384,084 from the Authority and the DEP, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2008 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2008 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2007 A (the "Prior Notes"); (ii) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) funding the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve account; and (iv) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before January 1, 2010. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by July 1, 2009.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at \$1,945,100. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds	<u>\$1,945,100.00</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$1,945,100.00</u>

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	\$1,739,346.00
Payment of Prior Notes	\$122,913.45
Fund Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account	\$64,840.55
Costs of Issuance	\$18,000.00
Total Uses	<u>\$1,945,100.00</u>

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Legislation, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2008 A Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (5) Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Legislation, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

- (1) Series 2008 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund to cover capitalized interest.
- (2) Series 2008 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$64,840.55 will be deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account.
- (3) Series 2008 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$122,913.45 will be deposited with the Commission to pay the entire principal of and interest on, if any, the Series 2007 Notes.
- (4) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds and related costs.

11. Monies held in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on, if any, the Series 2008 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 7 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 13 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Legislation authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has created the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account and has either (a) funded the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) will fund the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of

financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first above written.

TOWN OF BELLE

By:   
Its: Mayor

11.10.08  
063390.00002



324-387

RECORDED  
1958 MAR 11 AM 9:20

MAINTAINED BY D. H. BELLET  
CLERK OF COURTS, WEST VIRGINIA

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF BELLE, WEST VIRGINIA, AS A CLASS IV TOWN.

It appearing to the County Court of Kanawha County, West Virginia, that under the provisions of Article Two, Chapter Eight of the Code of West Virginia, as last amended, at an election duly held on the 23rd day of September, 1958, a majority of the votes cast on the question of incorporation by qualified voters residing in the following boundary, to-wit:

Beginning at a point at the low water line on the North side of the Kanawha River, in line with the Easterly boundary of the Cline Addition and running thence with the low water line N. 61° 30' W. 606.24 feet, N. 50° 30' W. 1500.00 feet, N. 48° 00' W. 900.00 feet, N. 43° 45' W. 900.00 feet, N. 40° 30' W. 1500.00 feet, N. 47° 30' W. 640.00 feet to a point near the mouth of Reynolds Branch, thence leaving said low water line and with an Easterly line of the Diamond Alkali property N. 38° 45' E. 1324.00 feet to a point in the Northorly right-of-way line of the New York Central Railroad, thence with said right-of-way line N. 50° 30' W. 210.00 feet, N. 50° 31' W. 589.00 feet, N. 47° 31' W. 1185.00 feet, N. 32° 00' W. 252.00 feet to a point on the Easterly side of Simmons Creek, thence S. 58° 00' W. 95.00 feet to a point in or near Simmons Creek, thence N. 51° 30' W. 3174.00 feet, passing Milepost No. 136 at about 850.00 feet, N. 47° 30' W. 430.00 feet, thence leaving said right-of-way line and running N. 47° 40' E. 580.00 feet, S. 46° 19' E. 329.00 feet, S. 51° 50' E. 3384.00 feet crossing Simmons Creek at about 3170.00 feet, thence S. 49° 40' E. 305.00 feet, S. 47° 31' E. 980.00 feet, S. 50° 31' E. 530.00 feet, S. 53° 30' E. 880.00 feet crossing Reynolds Branch at about 625.00 feet, N. 51° 00' E. 220.00 feet, S. 36° 00' E. 195.00 feet, S. 34° 39' E. 217.00 feet, S. 38° 34' E. 270.00 feet, S. 42° 30' E. 1785.00 feet to a point in the Westerly boundary of Section 2 of the East Belle Subdivision, thence S. 43° 30' W. 195.00 feet, S. 47° 30' E. 1040.00 feet, a portion of this line running with the division lines between Lots 35, 34, 89 and 90 and Lots 63 and 64 to a point in the Easterly boundary line of said subdivision, thence S. 39° 15' W. 195.00 feet, S. 42° 30' E. 2085.00 feet, S. 47° 30' W. 1255.00 feet to the place of beginning containing 340 acres, more or less, or 0.53 square miles.

were cast in favor of the incorporation of the Town of Belle, in the County of Kanawha, State of West Virginia, bounded as herein set forth. And as it appears to the satisfaction of the court that all of the provisions of Article Two, Chapter Eight of the Code of West Virginia, as last amended, have been complied with by the petitioners for said incorporation, said town is hereby declared to be a body corporate, duly authorized to exercise all of the corporate powers conferred upon towns by Articles Three to Fifteen, inclusive, of Chapter Eight of the Code of West Virginia, as last amended, from and after the date of this certificate.

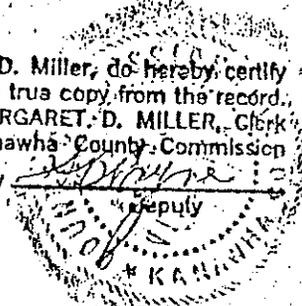
Dated this 13<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1958.

PAUL S. WENDEL, CLERK  
 By B. Maher Deputy

Clerk of the County Court of Kanawha County, West Virginia.



I, Margaret D. Miller, do hereby certify that this is a true copy from the record.  
 Teste: MARGARET D. MILLER, Clerk  
 Kanawha County Commission  
 Date 3/11/80 By [Signature] Deputy



This instrument was presented to the Clerk of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, on and the same is admitted to record.

MAR 11 1980

Teste: Margaret D. Miller Clerk  
 Kanawha County Commission

I, Margaret D. Miller, do hereby certify that this is a true copy from the record.  
 Teste: MARGARET D. MILLER, Clerk  
 Kanawha County Commission  
 Date [Signature] By [Signature] Deputy

TOWN OF BELLE

RESOLUTION ON OPEN GOVERNMENTAL PROCEEDINGS RULES

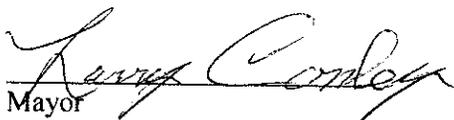
Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code, the Council of the Town of Belle does hereby adopt the following rules to make available, in advance, the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Council, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of the Council to the public and news media (except in the case of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

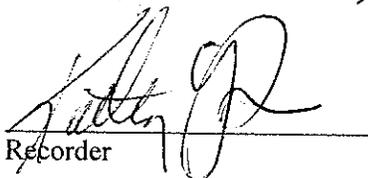
1. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Recorder at the front door or bulletin board of the Town Hall of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by Council for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same location by the Recorder not less than 3 business days before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is canceled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same location as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

2. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Recorder at the front door or bulletin board of the Town Hall not less than two business days before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is canceled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same location as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

These rules regarding notice of meetings shall replace any and all previous rules heretofore adopted by Council.

Adopted this 21st day of October, 2008.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder



# TOWN OF BELLE

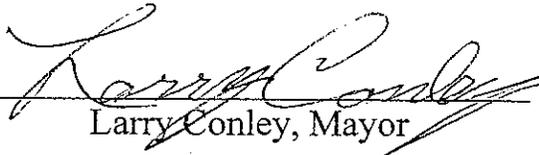
1100 E. DuPont Avenue, PO Box 697  
Belle, WV 25015  
Telephone 304 949-3841 Fax 304 949-5616

04996

## OATH OF OFFICE

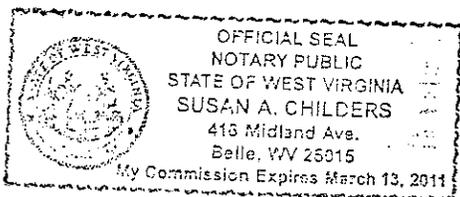
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
KANAWHA COUNTY, TO-WIT:

I, Larry Conley, who has been elected to the office of Mayor of the Town of Belle, Kanawha County, West Virginia, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to commence effective July 1, 2006, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

  
Larry Conley, Mayor

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 30th  
day of June, 2006.

My commission expires: March 13, 2011



  
Notary Public within and for  
Kanawha County, West Virginia

Recorded In FIDUC BK 268 PG 830, 07/12/2006 11:17:42 AM  
Vera J. McCormick, County Clerk, Kanawha County, WV

Deed Tax 0.00, Recording Fee 0.00, TOTAL 0.00

# TOWN OF BELLE

1100 E. DuPont Avenue, PO Box 697  
Belle, WV 25015  
Telephone 304 949-3841 Fax 304 949-5616

04995

## OATH OF OFFICE

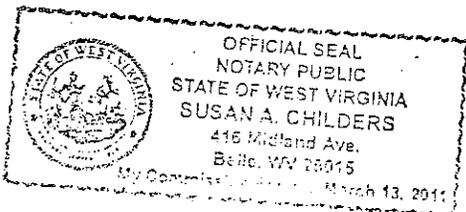
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
KANAWHA COUNTY, TO-WIT:

I, Glen "Buck" Chestnut, who has been elected to the office of Town Council of the Town of Belle, Kanawha County, West Virginia, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to commence effective July 1, 2006, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Glen Buck Chestnut  
Glen "Buck" Chestnut, Councilman

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 2006.

My commission expires: March 13, 2011



Susan A. Childers  
Notary Public within and for  
Kanawha County, West Virginia

Recorded In FIDUC BK 268 PG 829, 07/12/2006 11:16:28 AM  
Deed Tax 0.00, Recording Fee 0.00, TOTAL 0.00  
Vera J. McCormick, County Clerk, Kanawha County, WV

# TOWN OF BELLE

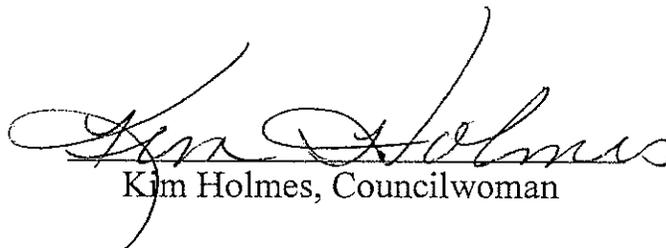
1100 E. DuPont Avenue, PO Box 697  
Belle, WV 25015  
Telephone 304 949-3841 Fax 304 949-5616

04997

## OATH OF OFFICE

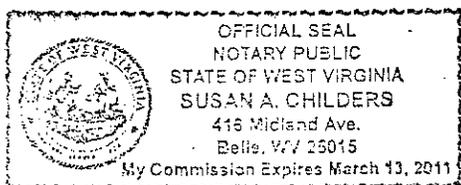
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
KANAWHA COUNTY, TO-WIT:

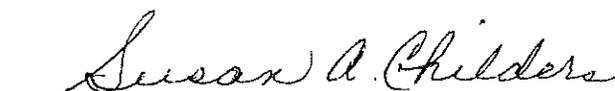
I, Kim Holmes, who has been elected to the office of Town Council of the Town of Belle, Kanawha County, West Virginia, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to commence effective July 1, 2006, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

  
Kim Holmes, Councilwoman

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 30th  
day of June, 2006.

My commission expires: March 13, 2011



  
Notary Public within and for  
Kanawha County, West Virginia

Recorded In FIDUC BK 268 PG 831, 07/12/2006 11:19:15 AM Deed Tax 0.00, Recording Fee 0.00, TOTAL 0.00  
Vera J. McCormick, County Clerk, Kanawha County, WV

# TOWN OF BELLE

1100 E. DuPont Avenue, PO Box 697  
Belle, WV 25015  
Telephone 304 949-3841 Fax 304 949-5616

04998

## OATH OF OFFICE

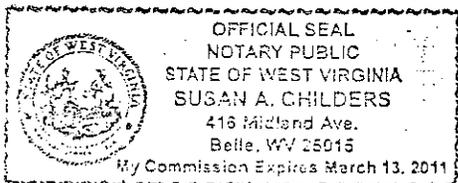
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
KANAWHA COUNTY, TO-WIT:

I, Bevil Holstine, who has been elected to the office of Town Council of the Town of Belle, Kanawha County, West Virginia, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to commence effective July 1, 2006, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Bevil Holstine  
Bevil Holstine, Councilman

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 30th  
day of June, 2006.

My commission expires: March 13, 2011



Susan A. Childers  
Notary Public within and for  
Kanawha County, West Virginia

Recorded In FIDUC BK 268 Pg 832, 07/12/2006 11:25:00 AM Deed Tax 0.00, Recording Fee 0.00, TOTAL 0.00  
Vera J. McCormick, County Clerk, Kanawha County, WV

# TOWN OF BELLE

1100 E. DuPont Avenue, PO Box 697  
Belle, WV 25015  
Telephone 304 949-3841 Fax 304 949-5616

04999

## OATH OF OFFICE

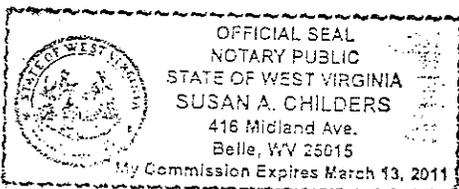
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
KANAWHA COUNTY, TO-WIT:

I, Neda Marshall, who has been elected to the office of Town Council of the Town of Belle, Kanawha County, West Virginia, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to commence effective July 1, 2006, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Neda Marshall  
Neda Marshall, Councilwoman

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 30th  
day of June, 2006.

My commission expires: March 13, 2011



Susan Childers  
Notary Public within and for  
Kanawha County, West Virginia

Recorded In FIDUC BK 268 Pg 833, 07/12/2006 11:26:03 AM  
Deed Tax 0.00, Recording Fee 0.00, TOTAL 0.00  
Nera J. McCormick, County Clerk, Kanawha County, WV

# TOWN OF BELLE

1100 E. DuPont Avenue, PO Box 697  
Belle, WV 25015  
Telephone 304 949-3841 Fax 304 949-5616

05001

## OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
KANAWHA COUNTY, TO-WIT:

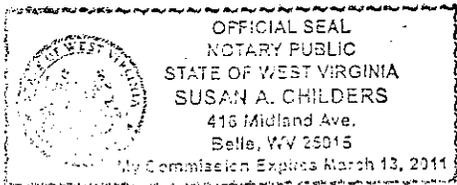
I, Ronald Surbaugh, who has been elected to the office of Town Council of the Town of Belle, Kanawha County, West Virginia, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to commence effective July 1, 2006, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

*Ronald E Surbaugh*

Ronald Surbaugh, Councilman

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 2006.

My commission expires: March 13, 2011



*Susan A. Childers*

Notary Public within and for  
Kanawha County, West Virginia

Recorded In FIDUC BK 268 PG 835, 07/12/2006 11:27:47 AM  
Deed Tax 0.00, Recording Fee 0.00, TOTAL 0.00  
User: J. McCormick, County Clerk, Kanawha County, WV

TOWN OF BELLE  
1100 E. DUPONT AVE  
PO BOX 697  
BELLE, WV 25015

05177

# OATH OF OFFICE

FIDUC 270 389  
Recorded In Above Book and Page  
11/28/2006 09:14:39 AM  
Vera J. McCormick  
County Clerk  
Kanawha County, WV  
Deed Tax 0.00  
Recording Fee 0.00  
TOTAL 0.00

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
KANAWHA COUNTY, TO--WIT:

I, Kathy Yates who has been elected/appointed to the office of Recorder of the Town of Belle, Kanawha County, West Virginia, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office during my continuance therein, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me, God.

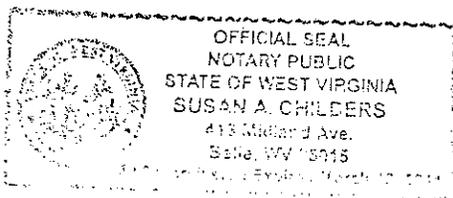


Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2006.

My commission expires March 13, 2011



Notary Public



VERA J. McCORMICK, do hereby certify  
that this is a true copy from the original.  
Teste: VERA J. McCORMICK, Clerk  
Kanawha County Commission  
Date 11/28/06 By Vivian C. Bright  
Deputy



**ARTICLE 133  
Sanitary Board**

- |        |                          |        |                    |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------|
| 133.01 | Established.             | 133.04 | Compensation.      |
| 133.02 | Appointment eligibility. | 133.05 | Powers and duties. |
| 133.03 | Officers; by-laws.       |        |                    |

**CROSS REFERENCES**

Composition – see W. Va. Code 16-13-18  
 Publication of financial statement – see W. Va. Code 16-13-18(a)

---

**133.01 ESTABLISHED.**

There is hereby created a Sanitary Board which shall be composed of the Mayor and two persons appointed by Council one of whom, during the construction period, must be a registered professional engineer. The engineer member of the Board need not be a resident of the Municipality. After the construction of the plant has been completed, the engineer member may be succeeded by a person not an engineer. Such appointees shall originally be appointed for terms of two and three years respectively, and upon the expiration of each such term and each succeeding term, an appointment of a successor shall be made in like manner for a term of three years. Vacancies shall be filled for an unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment.  
 (Ord. 75. Passed 7-11-61.)

**133.02 APPOINTMENT ELIGIBILITY.**

No officer or employee of the Town, whether holding a paid or unpaid office, shall be eligible to appointment on the Sanitary Board until at least one year after the expiration of the term of his public office.  
 (Ord. 75. Passed 7-11-61.)

**133.03 OFFICERS; BY-LAWS.**

The Mayor shall act as chairman of the Sanitary Board, which shall elect a vice chairman from its members and shall designate a secretary and a treasurer (but the secretary and treasurer may be one and the same), who need not be a member or members of the Sanitary Board. The vice chairman, secretary and treasurer shall hold office as such at the will of the Sanitary Board. The Sanitary Board shall have power to establish by-laws, rules and regulations for its own government.  
 (Ord. 75. Passed 7-11-61.)

**133.04 COMPENSATION.**

(a) Each member of the Sanitary Board shall receive as compensation for his services the sum of ten dollars (\$10.00) for each meeting of the Sanitary Board at which he is in actual attendance; provided, however, that in no event, shall a member of the Sanitary Board receive compensation in any one fiscal year in excess of the sum of three hundred dollars (\$300.00). In addition to the above provided compensation each member of the Sanitary Board shall be entitled to payment for his reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of his duties.

(b) All compensation, together with expenses incurred by the Sanitary Board, its officers and employees, shall be paid solely from funds provided under the authority of West Virginia Code Article 16-13, as amended, or as the same may be amended.

(Ord. 93. Passed 1-15-63.)

**133.05 POWERS AND DUTIES.**

(a) The construction, acquisition, improvement, equipment, custody, operation, maintenance and administration of all works for the collection, treatment or disposal of sewage within or without the corporate boundaries of the Town and in the sanitary district which may be acquired, constructed, operated or maintained by the Sanitary Board, the collection of revenues therefrom, from the services rendered thereby, the employment of all engineers, architects, inspectors, superintendents, managers, collectors, attorneys and other employees, as in the judgment of the Sanitary Board may be necessary in the execution of its powers and duties, and the fixing of their compensation shall be under the supervision and control of the Sanitary Board.

(b) The Sanitary Board created by this article shall have, in addition to the authority and powers enumerated herein, all other authority and powers provided for such Boards by West Virginia Code Article 16-13, as amended, or as the same may be amended.

(Ord. 75. Passed 7-11-61.)

Belle, West Virginia  
January 24, ~~1962~~ 1963

Meeting of the appointed and approved members of the Sanitary Board of the Town of Belle, West Virginia, Kanawha County, met in a called meeting in the Town Hall at 9:00 <sup>AM</sup> ~~PM~~.

The Board Chairman Mr. H. L. Fletcher, called the meeting to order for the transaction of such business as may be brought before it.

The Chairman pointed out the requirements for organizing the Board. On motion which was properly seconded, Mr. W. R. Thorson, was named as Vice Chairman and Mr. J. J. Douglass was named as Secretary and Treasurer. The motion carried and was so ordered by the Chairman.

Other business claiming the attention of the Board: Mr. Thorson was authorized to proceed in contacting an Engineering Firm for the purpose of furthering the preliminary work necessary at this time of entering into contract for survey work, which includes any necessary contact with the U. S. Government covering the meeting of requirements in the proposed work being planned by this Board.

On motion meeting adjourned.

  
J. J. Douglass, Sec. & Treas.

Those attending

Mr. H. L. Fletcher  
Mr. W. R. Thorson  
Mr. J. J. Douglass

CHAPTER THREE – Legislative  
 Art. 111. Council.  
 Art. 113. Ordinances and Resolutions.

**ARTICLE 111**  
**Council**

111.01	Rules governing scheduling, access to meetings.	111.09	Previous question.
111.02	Committees.	111.10	Debate rules.
111.03	Agenda.	111.11	Change of rules.
111.04	Reading of journal.	111.12	Appointment of officers.
111.05	Sergeant-at-arms.	111.13	Designation of officers' duties.
111.06	Presiding officer; attendance.	111.14	Records.
111.07	Voting by Mayor and Recorder.		
111.08	Robert's Rules of Order.		

CROSS REFERENCES

Open meetings law – see W. Va. Code Art. 6-9A  
 Composition – see W. Va. Code 8-5-7  
 Oath – see W. Va. Code 8-5-8  
 Term – see W. Va. Code 8-5-9  
 Vacancies – see W. Va. Code 8-5-10  
 Proceedings – see W. Va. Code Art. 8-9  
 General powers – see W. Va. Code Art. 8-12  
 Adoption of rules – see W. Va. Code 8-12-5(45)

**111.01 RULES GOVERNING SCHEDULING, ACCESS TO MEETINGS.**

The following rules govern the scheduling of meetings and the access of the public to meetings and minutes and are promulgated pursuant to the Open Governmental Proceedings Act, West Virginia Code 6-9A-1 et seq.

- (a) Council shall hold its regular meeting in Council Chambers on the first and third Tuesdays of each month at 7:30 p.m., provided, however, that when the day fixed for any regular meeting of Council falls upon a day designated by law as a legal or national holiday, such meeting shall be held at the same hour on the next succeeding day not a holiday.

*see replacement 1979*

- (b) The meeting shall be open to the public, with the exception of meetings held in executive session in accordance with subsection (c) hereof. Special meetings of Council shall be called by the Mayor or two councilmen; provided that a written notice of such meeting shall be given to each member of Council at least twenty-four hours before the time set for the meeting. Notice of special meetings shall be posted on the door of the Town Hall, stating the time, place and purpose of the special meeting twenty-four hours before the special meeting. No advance notice is required in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action.
- (c) An executive session may be held only upon a majority affirmative vote of the members present of Council for the following:
- (1) Matters of war, threatened attack from a foreign power, civil insurrection or riot; or
  - (2) The appointment, employment, retirement, promotion, demotion, disciplining, resignation, discharge, dismissal or compensation of any public officer or employee, or other personnel matters, or for the purpose of conducting a hearing on a complaint against a public officer or employee, unless such public officer or employee requests an open meeting; or
  - (3) The issuance, effecting, denial, suspension or revocation of a license, certificate or registration under the laws of this State or any political subdivision, unless the person seeking such license, certificate or registration or whose license, certificate or registration was denied, suspended, or revoked requests an open meeting; or
  - (4) The physical or mental health of any person, unless such person requests an open meeting; or
  - (5) Matters which, if discussed in public, would be likely to affect adversely the reputation of any person; or
  - (6) Any official investigation or matters relating to crime prevention or law enforcement; or
  - (7) The development of security personnel or devices; or
  - (8) Matters involving or affecting the purchase, sale or lease of property, advance construction planning, the investment of public funds or other matters involving competition which, if made public, might adversely affect the financial or other interest of the State or any political subdivision.
- (d) Persons other than the Mayor or a member of Council shall be invited to address Council at any regular or special meeting of Council following the reading and correcting of minutes of the preceding meeting or meetings.
- (e) Minutes of regular and special meetings, including meetings in executive session, of Council shall be prepared by the Recorder. Minutes shall be made available to the public within a reasonable time after the meeting and shall include the following information:
- (1) Date, time and place of meeting.
  - (2) The name of each member of the governing body present and absent.
  - (3) All motions, proposals, resolutions, orders, ordinances, and measures proposed, the name of the person proposing them and their disposition.

- (4) The results of all votes and upon request of a member, the vote of each member, by name.
- (f) Minutes of executive sessions may be limited to material, the disclosure of which is not inconsistent with the provisions of subsection (c).
- (g) No person shall disturb or interrupt any regular or special meeting of Council or any committee thereof. The Mayor or presiding officer shall fine any person violating the provisions of this subsection.  
(Res. 2-18-80.)

#### 111.02 COMMITTEES.

Council may establish such standing and/or special committees as it shall deem necessary from time to time.

#### 111.03 AGENDA.

(a) Establishment; Exception: No business shall be transacted at a regular meeting of Council unless the nature of the business be reduced to writing and the writing delivered to the Town Office and the matter placed on the Council Agenda prior to five p.m., Eastern Standard Time, on the Friday immediately preceding the regular meeting at which the business is proposed to be transacted; provided, however, that this section shall not apply if all members of Council present at the meeting at which the business is proposed to be transacted vote in favor of waiving the requirement of this section.

(b) Duties of the Town Recorder. The Town Recorder shall be responsible for establishing and maintaining in the Town Office a written Council Agenda which shall be in book form. The Town Recorder shall further be responsible for entering in the Council Agenda all items of business and nature of which are reduced to writing, and the writing delivered to the Town Office as provided in subsection (a) hereof.

(Ord. 87. Passed 3-6-62.)

#### 111.04 READING OF JOURNAL.

The Mayor or President Pro Tem of Council, as the case may be, having assumed the chair and a quorum being present, shall read or cause to be read the journal of the proceedings of the previous meeting so that any alterations or corrections may be submitted and entered of record.

(Ord. 1. Passed 4-14-59.)

#### 111.05 SERGEANT-AT-ARMS.

The Chief of Police shall attend all meetings of Council in the capacity of sergeant-at-arms. The Chief shall, under directions of the presiding officer, aid in the enforcement of good order and decorum.

(Ord. 1. Passed 4-14-59.)

#### 111.06 PRESIDING OFFICER; ATTENDANCE.

The Presiding Officer of Council may call a member to the chair, who shall exercise its functions for the time being. Any number of Council, less than a quorum, which may meet at any regular or special session, may compel the attendance of absent members of Council.

(Ord. 1. Passed 4-14-59.)

**111.07 VOTING BY MAYOR AND RECORDER.**

The Mayor and Recorder may vote upon all matters, ordinances, resolutions or actions which may become before Council and which are to be voted upon by Council. The Mayor shall be required to vote in all matters where the voting of Council results in a tie vote.

(Ord. 1. Passed 4-14-59.)

**111.08 ROBERT'S RULES OF ORDER.**

Robert's Rules of Order shall govern the proceedings of Council where applicable and when not in conflict with statutes, ordinances or resolutions.

(Ord. 1. Passed 4-14-59.)

**111.09 PREVIOUS QUESTION.**

If the previous question be demanded by not less than three members, the Presiding Officer shall, without debate, put the question: "Shall the main question be now put?" If this question is decided in the affirmative, all further debate shall cease and the vote be at once taken on the proposition pending before Council. When Council refuses to order the main question, the consideration of the subject shall be resumed as if the previous question had not been demanded.

(Ord. 1. Passed 4-14-59.)

**111.10 DEBATE RULES.**

(a) No question shall be debated until it has been propounded by the chair; and then the mover shall have the right to explain his view in preference to any other member.

(b) When two or more members arise at the same time, the chair shall name the person to speak; but in all cases the member who shall first arise and address the chair shall speak first.

(c) No one shall disturb or interrupt a member who is speaking, without his permission, except to call to order, if he be transgressing the rules.

(Ord. 1. Passed 4-14-59.)

**111.11 CHANGE OF RULES.**

No standing rule or order of Council shall be rescinded, suspended, or changed, except by a majority vote of the members elected to Council.

(Ord. 1. Passed 4-14-59.)

**111.12 APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS.**

The Mayor shall appoint, by and with the advice and consent of Council, all officers of the Town whose election or appointment is not otherwise provided for. Any vacancies occurring in an appointive office shall be filled in the same manner.

(Ord. 1. Passed 4-14-59.)

**111.13 DESIGNATION OF OFFICERS' DUTIES.**

Whenever there is a dispute as to the respective duties or powers of any appointed officer of the Town this dispute shall be settled by the Mayor after consultation with the Town Attorney; and the Mayor shall have the power to delegate to any appointed officer any duty which is to be performed when no specific officer has been directed to perform that duty.

(Ord. 1. Passed 4-14-59.)

A Bill to Amend and Re-enact Section 111.01(a) of Article 111 of Chapter Three of the Legislative Code of the Codified Ordinances of the Town of Belle, West Virginia, 1988, as amended, relating to Regular Council Meetings.

Be It Ordained By the Council of The Town Of Belle, West Virginia:

That Section 111.01(a) of Article 111 of Chapter Three of the Legislative Code Of the Codified Ordinances of the Town of Belle, West Virginia, 1988, as amended, be amended and re-enacted, to read as follows:

**111.01 Rules Governing Scheduling, Access to Meetings.**

- (a) Council shall hold its regular meeting in Council Chambers on the third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 p.m., provided, however, that when the day fixed for any regular meeting of Council falls upon a day designated by law as a legal or national holiday, such meeting shall be held at the same hour on the next succeeding day not a holiday.

First Reading : 7/20/99

Second Reading: 8/3/99  
(Passed)



TOWN OF BELLE

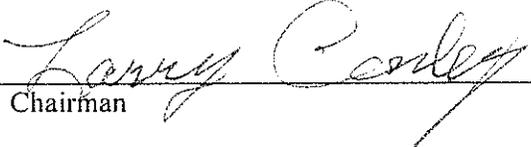
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

PETITION OF SANITARY BOARD

The Sanitary Board of the Town of Belle (the "Town") hereby petitions the Council of the Town to enact an ordinance directing that sewer revenue bonds of the Town be issued pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, such bonds to be in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing sewerage system of the Town, together with all necessary appurtenances, and the costs of issuance and related costs.

Directed this 8th day of October, 2008

SANITARY BOARD OF THE TOWN OF BELLE

By:   
Its: Chairman



BE IT ORDAINED, by the Council of the Town of Belle, County of Kanawha, State of West Virginia, as follows:

A bill to enact and replace an ordinance relating to Tariff Rates for the Town of Belle Sanitary Board. The Town acknowledges that the purpose of said replacement is to provide revenues for debt service requirements, operations and maintenance expenses and, further, said replacement is a requirement of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ORDINANCE #2007-1

This Ordinance is a new ordinance and replaces Codified Town Ordinance 921.01 in its entirety. This section relates to rates, fees and charges for sewer system of the Town of Belle.

SECTION 1: Section 921.01 is hereby replaced as follows:

921.01 RATES; FEES AND CHARGES.

The following schedule for rates, fees and charges for the use of and the services rendered by the sewer system of the Town, is hereby established and are applicable within and outside of the Corporate Limits.

- (a) Availability of Service. Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial Sanitary Sewer Service:

Meter Rate (based upon the metered amount of water furnished.)

SEWER RATES SCHEDULE-MONTHLY

First	2,000 gallons	\$	9.78 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons	\$	9.46 per 1,000 gallons
Next	5,000 gallons	\$	7.78 per 1,000 gallons
Next	15,000 gallons	\$	6.58 per 1,000 gallons
Over	25,000 gallons	\$	4.90 per 1,000 gallons

- (b) Minimum Charge. The above schedule is subject to a minimum monthly charge of Nineteen Dollars and Fifty-Six Cents (\$19.56).

- (c) Multiple Occupancy. An apartment building or other multiple occupancy building shall be required to pay not less than the minimum monthly

RECEIVED  
 2007 DEC 26 AM 9:35  
 W VA PUBLIC SERVICE  
 COMMISSION  
 SECRETARY'S OFFICE

charge.

- (d) Delayed Payment Penalty. The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within fifteen (15) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount shown.
- (e) Service Connection. For tap inspection fee on new installations, the Sanitary Board shall be reimbursed total costs expended or the property owner shall provide such, subject to specification by and supervision by of the Sanitary Board.

**SECTION 2:**

All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

First Reading: November 13, 2007  
Second Reading: December 18, 2007

RECEIVED  
2007 DEC 26 AM 9 35  
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION  
SECRETARY'S OFFICE





# CHARLESTON NEWSPAPERS

P.O. Box 2993  
Charleston, West Virginia 25330  
Billing 348-4898  
Classified 348-4848  
1-800-WVA-NEWS

## LEGAL ADVERTISING INVOICE

INVOICE DATE	12/13/07
ACCOUNT NBR	075580002
SALES REP ID	0075
INVOICE NBR	468952001

M

TOWN OF BELLE  
1100 E DUPONT AVE.  
PO BOX 697  
BELLE

WV 25015 USA

BILLED TO

Please return this portion with your payment.  
Make checks payable to: Charleston Newspapers

AMOUNT PAID: \_\_\_\_\_



# CHARLESTON NEWSPAPERS

P.O. Box 2993  
Charleston, West Virginia 25330  
Billing 348-4898  
Classified 348-4848  
1-800-WVA-NEWS  
FEIN 55-0676079

INVOICE DATE	12/13/07
ACCOUNT NBR	075580002
SALES REP ID	0075
INVOICE NBR	468952001

Legal pricing is based upon 63 words per column inch.

Each successive insertion is discounted by 25% of the first insertion rate.

The Daily Mail is at a rate of \$.13 per word, and the Charleston Gazette is at a rate of \$.14 per word.

ISSUE DATE	AD TYPE	PUB	DESCRIPTION	AD NUMBER	AD SIZE	RATE	GROSS AMOUNT	NET AMOUNT
					TOTAL RUN			
			468952004 Kathy Yate LEGAL DISCOUNT 25%		3.25	8.82	28.67 7.17-	21.50
TOTAL INVOICE AMOUNT								96.75

### NOTICE

Town of Belle

Notice is hereby given that the Town of Belle, a municipal corporation, will hold a hearing before the final vote on a proposed Ordinance, the principal object of which is the increase of sewer rates for customers of the sewer system operated by the Town of Belle.

The title of such ordinance is "An Ordinance to Increase Sewer Rates". The final vote on adoption of said proposed ordinance shall be held in the Council Chambers of the Town of Belle, Belle Town Hall, 1100 E Dupont Avenue, West Virginia on December 18, 2007, at seven o'clock (7:00) p.m. Interested parties may appear and be heard at such time with respect to the passage of the proposed ordinance. Copies of the proposed ordinance are available at the Office of the Clerk, Belle Town Hall, in Belle.

(317941)

### PUBLICATION

of  
DEMOCRATIC NEWSPAPER  
N NEWSPAPER,

Virginia, do solemnly swear that the annexed notice of



OFFICIAL SEAL  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
LYNN R. FIELDER  
293 FRAZIER WAY  
SCOTT DEPOT, WV 25560  
My commission expires December 11, 2015

below, and was posted at the front door of the court house of said Kanawha County 2007. Published during the following dates: 12/05/07-12/12/07

*December*

*Lynn R. Fielder*  
Notary Public of Kanawha County, West Virginia

Printers fee \$ 96.75



CHARLESTON NEWSPAPERS

P.O. Box 2993
Charleston, West Virginia 25330
Billing 348-4898
Classified 348-4848
1-800-WVA-NEWS

LEGAL ADVERTISING INVOICE

Table with 2 columns: Field Name, Value. Fields include INVOICE DATE (12/31/07), ACCOUNT NO. (075580002), SALES REP. ID (0075), INVOICE REP (472560001).

M

TOWN OF BELLE
1100 E. DUPONT AVE.
PO BOX 697
BELLE WV 25015 USA

RECEIVED
2008 JAN 18 PM 2 53
WVA PUBLIC SERVICE
COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

MAILED TO

Please call 1-800-348-4848 with your account.
Make checks payable to Charleston Newspapers



CHARLESTON NEWSPAPERS

P.O. Box 2993
Charleston, West Virginia 25330
Billing 348-4898
Classified 348-4848
1-800-WVA-NEWS

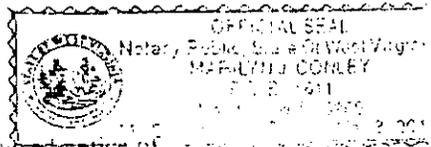
Table with 2 columns: Field Name, Value. Fields include INVOICE DATE, ACCOUNT NO., SALES REP. ID, INVOICE REP.

Legal pricing is based upon 10 words per column inch.
Each successive insertion is discounted by 25% of the first insert.
The Daily Mail is at a rate of \$13 per word, and the Charleston Gazette is at a rate of \$14 per word.

Main advertising invoice table with columns: DATE, AT TIME, REP, DESCRIPTION, AD NUMBER, AD RATE, TOTAL BILL, RATE, SALES TAX, TOTAL DUE.

State of West Virginia AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

I, [Signature], of



THE SATURDAY GAZETTE MAIL, published in the city of Charleston, Kanawha County, West Virginia, do solemnly swear that the annexed notice of Change in Rates

was duly published in said papers during the dates listed below, and was posted at the front door of the court house of said Kanawha County West Virginia, on the 24TH day of DECEMBER, 2007. Published during the following dates: 12/22/07-12/29/07

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 2008. Printers fee \$ 401.87

[Signature] Notary Public of Kanawha County, West Virginia

## PUBLIC NOTICE OF CHANGE IN RATES BY MUNICIPALITIES

NOTICE is hereby given that the Town of Belle Sanitary Board public utility, has adopted by ordinance on December 18, 2007 a tariff containing increased rates, tolls and charges for furnishing sanitary sewer service to approximately 644 customers at the Town of Belle in the County of Kanawha.

The proposed increased rates and charges will become effective February 1, 2008 unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission and will produce approximately \$170,771 annually in additional revenue, an increase of 137%. The average monthly bill (based on 4,000 gallons) for the various classes of customers will change as follows:

	(\$) INCREASE	INCREASE (%)
Residential	\$22.20	137%
Commercial	\$22.20	137%
Industrial	\$22.20	137%
Resale	\$N/A	N/A%
Other	\$N/A	N/A%

The increases shown are based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increase that are greater or less than average. Furthermore, the requested rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to change (increases or decreases) by the Public Service Commission in its review of this filing. The Commission shall review and approve or modify the increased rates only upon the filing of a petition within thirty (30) days of the adoption of the ordinance changing said rates or charges, by:

- (1) Any customer aggrieved by the changed rates or charges who presents to the Commission a petition signed by not less than twenty-five percent of the customers served by such municipally operated public utility; or
- (2) Any customer who is served by a municipally operated public utility and who resides outside the corporate limits and who is affected by the change in said rates or charges and who presents to the Commission a petition alleging discrimination between customers within and without the municipal boundaries. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination; or
- (3) Any customer or group of customers who are affected by said change in rates who reside within the municipal boundaries and who present a petition to the Commission alleging discrimination between said customer or group of customers and other customers of the municipal utility. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination.

All petitions should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Public Service Commission of West Virginia, 201 Brooks Street, P. O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

A complete copy of the proposed rates, as well as a representative of the utility to provide any information requested concerning it, is available to all customers, prospective customers, or their agents at any of the following office of the utility.

Belle Town Hall, 1100 East DuPont Avenue, Belle, WV 25015

A copy of the proposed rates is available for public inspection at the office of the Executive Secretary of the Public Service Commission at 201 Brooks Street, P. O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

(320487)

**PUBLIC NOTICE OF CHANGE IN RATES BY MUNICIPALITIES**

NOTICE is hereby given that the Town of Belle Sanitary Board public utility, has adopted by ordinance on December 18, 2007 a tariff containing increased rates, tolls and charges for furnishing sanitary sewer service to approximately 644 customers of the Town of Belle in the County of Kanawha.

The proposed increased rates and charges will become effective February 1, 2008 unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission and will produce approximately \$170,771 annually in additional revenue, an increase of 137%. The average monthly bill (based on 4,000 gallons) for the various classes of customers will change as follows:

	(\$) INCREASE	INCREASE (%)
Residential	\$22.20	137%
Commercial	\$22.20	137%
Industrial	\$27.20	137%
Retail	\$14.2	137%
Other	N/A	N/A

The increases shown are based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increases that are greater or less than average. Furthermore, the requested rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to change (increases or decreases) by the Public Service Commission in its review of this filing. The Commission shall review and approve or modify the increased rates only upon the filing of a petition within thirty (30) days of the adoption of the ordinance changing said rates or charges, by:

- (1) Any customer aggrieved by the changed rates or charges who presents to the Commission a petition signed by not less than five percent of the customers served by such municipally operated public utility; or
- (2) Any customer who is served by a municipally operated public utility and who resides outside the corporate limits and who is affected by the change in said rates or charges and who presents to the Commission a petition alleging discrimination between customers within and without the municipal boundaries. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination; or
- (3) Any customer or group of customers who are affected by said change in rates who reside within the municipal boundaries and who present a petition to the Commission alleging discrimination between said customer or group of customers and other customers of the municipal utility. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination.

All petitions should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Public Service Commission of West Virginia, 201 Brooks Street, P. O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

A complete copy of the proposed rates, as well as a representative of the utility to provide any information requested concerning it, is available to all customers, proposed customers, or their agents at any of the following offices of the utility:

Belle Town Hall, 1100 East DuSart Avenue, Belle, W.V. 26011

A copy of the proposed rates is available for public inspection at the office of the Executive Secretary of the Public Service Commission at 201 Brooks Street, P. O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

(110487)

TOWN OF BELLE  
REGULAR MEETING  
November 13, 2007

The Regular Meeting of the Belle Town Council was held in the Council Chamber Offices at 1100 East DuPont Avenue, Belle, West Virginia on Tuesday, November 13, 2007. Mayor Conley called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. Opening prayer was by Councilman Bevil Holstine.

Members Present:

Mayor           Larry Conley  
Councilwoman Neda Marshall  
Councilman    Bevil Holstine  
Recorder       Kathy Yates  
Councilman    Ronald Surbaugh  
Councilwoman Kim Holmes  
Councilman    Glen Chestnut

Attorney       Christopher Negley

APPROVAL OF MINUTES  
September 18, 2007

Councilwoman Holmes made a motion to approve the minutes and Councilman Surbaugh seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT for the month ending of October 31, 2007 was presented.

OLD BUSINESS

Mayor Conley reported that grant money for the update of the Belle Tennis Court from the Coal Severance Fund should be distributed to the town at the upcoming County Commission meeting. Councilwoman Holmes reported that additional funds will be requested to assist with the updates. Council determined to wait until spring to complete the update project.

Councilwoman Holmes reported that the town will have a light decoration contest again this year. Councilwoman Holmes requested that the future Halloween Party not be held outside again. Mayor Conley reported that Halloween night went well in town and commended the Belle Police for a job well done.

APPROVAL OF INVOICES  
No invoices presented.

NEW BUSINESS

Recorder Yates read, in its entirety, the first reading of the Ordinance of a Change in Sanitary Rates.

Mayor Conley reported that a request was made by Rodney Winter to ask the Upper Kanawha Valley Mayors to contribute \$100 each to start up a softball/baseball program for the area middle school. Councilman Surbaugh made a motion to contribute \$100 and Councilman Holstine seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

Councilwoman Holmes made a motion for council to go into executive session to discuss personnel issues and Councilman Surbaugh seconded the motion.

#### COUNCIL ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION

Councilwoman Holmes made a motion for council to return regular council meeting session and Councilman Chestnut seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

#### ITEMS FROM COUNCIL

Councilwoman Marshall reported that a request had been made to her to cut a tree branch that is covering the Maple Road sign. Mayor Conley reported that the Street Department would take care of that.

Councilman Holstine reported that a request was made to him that a stop sign be placed at the 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> Streets, a 4 way street. Councilman Holstine requested a stop sign or something be placed somewhere between 7<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Street on Riverview. Mayor Conley reported that the Police Department would monitor those areas.

Recorder Yates presented the first edition of the Belle Bugle to council. Recorder Yates requested that the newsletter be distributed quarterly.

Councilwoman Holmes reported the Town of Belle Christmas would be December 8<sup>th</sup>. Councilwoman Holmes reported that a band will play at the Senior Dinner on December 8<sup>th</sup>. Mayor Conley reported the Chelyan Eastern Star would cater the Senior Dinner.

Councilwoman Marshall requested that the town organize Christmas caroling this year as done in the past.

Mayor Conley recommended Officer Darrick Cox to be named police chief of the Town of Belle. Councilman Holstine made a motion to approve the appointment of Officer Cox and Councilman Surbaugh seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

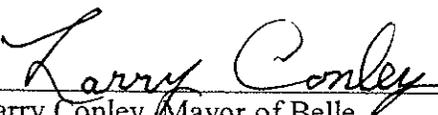
Councilman Surbaugh made a motion to accept visitors to address council and Councilman Chestnut seconded the motion, which carried unanimously

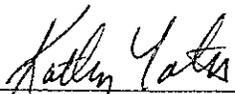
#### VISITORS TO ADDRESS COUNCIL

No visitors addressed the council.

#### ADJOURNMENT OF MEETING

Being no further business, Councilman Surbaugh made a motion to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Councilman Holstine and carried unanimously.

  
Larry Conley, Mayor of Belle

  
Kathy Yates, Recorder

TOWN OF BELLE  
REGULAR MEETING

December 18, 2007

The Regular Meeting of the Belle Town Council was held in the Council Chamber Offices at 1100 East DuPont Avenue, Belle, West Virginia on Tuesday, December 18, 2007. Mayor Conley called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. Opening prayer was by Councilman Bevil Holstine.

Members Present:

Mayor Larry Conley  
Councilwoman Neda Marshall  
Councilman Bevil Holstine  
Recorder Kathy Yates  
Councilman Glen Chestnut

Member Not Present:

Councilwoman Kim Holmes  
Councilman Ronald Surbaugh

Attorney Christopher Negley

APPROVAL OF MINUTES  
December 18, 2007

Upon review Councilman Holstine made a motion to approve the minutes and Councilman Chestnut seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT for the month ending of November 30, 2007 was presented.

OLD BUSINESS

Mayor Conley reported that he and Recorder Yates attended a Regional Intergovernmental Council meeting recently and learned about matching funds that are available for outdoor recreation. Councilwoman Holmes contacted the RIC and determined that a resolution is required stating that the Town of Belle approve applying for the funds and commits to matching funds. Mayor Conley read the resolution in its entirety.

Councilman Holstine made a motion to approve the resolution and Councilman Chestnut seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

Mayor Conley reported that over 100 seniors attended the Town of Belle Senior Dinner. Mayor Conley commended Karen Smith and Robin Campbell for a job well done. Council extended appreciation to Ms. Smith and Ms. Campbell for all their hard work.

APPROVAL OF INVOICES  
No invoices presented.

NEW BUSINESS

Mayor Conley reported that the Town of Belle is under mandate from the WV Department of Environment Protection to update and improve the Belle Sanitation Plant, therefore the Town of Belle must increase the rates for sanitary services. Recorder Yates read, in its entirety, the second reading of the Ordinance of Change in Sanitary Rates.

COUNCIL ENTERED INTO PUBLIC HEARING on the Ordinance of Change in Sanitary Rates

Mayor Conley introduced Mr. Jack Ramsey from Triad Engineering. Mr. Ramsey is the project manager for the Belle Sanitation Plant's required improvements. Mayor Conley reported that anyone could ask questions and Mr. Ramsey is available to answer questions.

Mr. Ramsey gave a complete report from the beginning of the Belle Sanitation Plant improvement project. Mr. Ramsey reported the WVDEP has mandated the town of Belle to make improvements to the entire process of sanitation. Mr. Ramsey reported that the process began with the separation of storm water and sewer by means of making sure that surface water is not filtering through the sanitation process and plant. After a complete explanation of the Belle Sanitation Plant improvement project, Mayor Conley opened the meeting to questions. Mayor Conley reported that currently the town of Belle has the second lowest rates in Kanawha County and in order to qualify for low and no interest loans we are required to raise the rates.

Councilman Chestnut made a motion to accept the sanitary rate increase as stated in the Ordinance of Change in Sanitary Rates, Councilman Holstine seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

Mayor Conley reported that the Town of Belle has good, hard working full and part-time employees that deserve a \$50 bonus for the dedication they give daily to the town. Councilman Holstine made a motion to approve the bonus and Councilman Chestnut seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

#### ITEMS FROM COUNCIL

Councilwoman Marshall requested that a cover, if available, be purchased to help the town utilize the Town Hall gym and preserve floor. Councilwoman Marshall reported she has been requested by several residents to inquire about having more activities in the gym. Councilwoman Marshall reported that she had been asked about a walkway from the tennis courts to Occidental Park. Mayor Conley reported that the property is owned by Occidental.

Councilman Holstine made a motion to accept visitors to address council and Councilman Chestnut seconded the motion, which carried unanimously

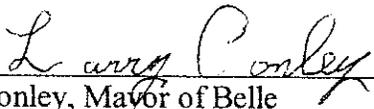
#### VISITORS TO ADDRESS COUNCIL

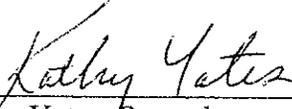
Tommy Canterbury addressed council and requested to use the Town Hall gym for the Riverside Midget Basketball League for practice and an occasional game. Mayor Conley reported that the Recreation Director was not in attendance and requested Mr. Canterbury to contact Kim Holmes or Robin Campbell for further information.

Shannon Mullins addressed council concerning domestic issues between him and his wife. Mr. Mullins reported that they had both been arrested in the town of Belle for domestic violence recently. Mr. Mullins made several allegations against Police Chief Darrick Cox. Mr. Mullins is concerned that the alleged activity concerning Chief Cox may be a conflict of interest. Mr. Mullins reported that he has also reported his concerns to the WV Ethics Commission. Mayor Conley reported that an investigation will be conducted into these allegations concerning law enforcement's on duty conduct.

ADJOURNMENT OF MEETING

Being no further business, Councilman Holstine made a motion to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Councilman Chestnut and carried unanimously.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Larry Conley, Mayor of Belle

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathy Yates, Recorder





**CHARLESTON NEWSPAPERS**

P.O. Box 2993  
Charleston, West Virginia 25330  
Billing 348-4898  
Classified 348-4848  
1-800-WVA-NEWS

**LEGAL ADVERTISING INVOICE**

INVOICE DATE	10/15/08
ACCOUNT NBR	049350000
SALES REP ID	0067
INVOICE NBR	541684001

M

STEPTOE & JOHNSON  
707 VIRGINIA ST E BANK ONE CTR  
CHARLESTON WV 25326 USA

BILLED TO

Please return this portion with your payment.  
Make checks payable to: Charleston Newspapers

AMOUNT PAID: \_\_\_\_\_



**CHARLESTON NEWSPAPERS**

P.O. Box 2993  
Charleston, West Virginia 25330  
Billing 348-4898  
Classified 348-4848  
1-800-WVA-NEWS  
FEIN 55-0676079

INVOICE DATE	10/15/08
ACCOUNT NBR	049350000
SALES REP ID	0067
INVOICE NBR	541684001

Legal pricing is based upon 63 words per column inch.

Each successive insertion is discounted by 25% of the first insertion rate.

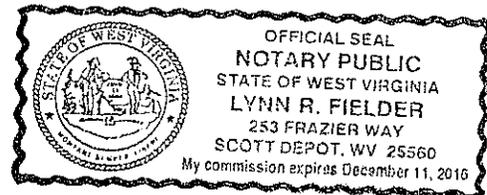
The Daily Mail rate is \$.13 per word, the Charleston Gazette rate is \$.14 per word, and the Metro Putnam rate is \$.13 per word.

ISSUE DATE	AD TYPE	PUB	DESCRIPTION		AD NUMBER	AD SIZE	RATE	GROSS AMOUNT	NET AMOUNT
			REFERENCE NBR	PURCHASE ORDER #		TOTAL RUN			
10/07	LEGF	GZ	Notice of Publicatio		0361805	1X1050			
			541684001			10.50	8.82	92.61	92.61
10/14	LEGR	GZ	Notice of Publicatio			1X1050			
			541684002			10.50	8.82	92.61	
			LEGAL DISCOUNT 25%					23.15-	69.46
TOTAL INVOICE AMOUNT									162.07

State of West Virginia, **AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION**

I, Amara Legg

of



THE CHARLESTON GAZETTE,  
do solemnly swear that the legal notice of:  
Notice of Publication -

was duly published in said newspaper(s) at the stated price for the respective newspaper(s) and during the dates listed below:

10/07/08-10/14/08

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 16 day of October

Lynn R. Fielder  
Notary Public of Kanawha County, West Virginia

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC  
HEARING  
TOWN OF BELLE  
BOND ORDINANCE**

A public hearing will be held on the following entitled Ordinance at a regular meeting of the Council of the Town of Belle (the "Town") to be held on Tuesday, October 21, 2008, at 7:00 p.m. at the Town of Belle Town Hall, 1100 East Dupont Avenue, Belle, West Virginia, and at such hearing any person interested may appear before the Town and present protests, and all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Town and it shall then take such actions as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

**TOWN OF BELLE**

**ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF THE SEWER REVENUE NOTES, SERIES 2007 A AND THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF BELLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.**

The above quoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purposes of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The Town contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in the Ordinance. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to pay the Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2007 A and provide financing of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the existing sewerage system by the Town of Belle and to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are payable solely from revenues to be derived from the ownership and operation of the sewer system of the Town. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon.

The above entitled Ordinance was adopted by the Council of the Town of Belle on September 23, 2008. A certified copy of the above entitled Ordinance is on file with the Town for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following the public hearing, the Town intends to enact the Ordinance upon final reading.

Larry Conley  
Mayor

(361805)



TOWN OF BELLE

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF  
SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION, SWEEP RESOLUTION, AND  
APPOINTMENT OF ENGINEER TO SANITARY BOARD

The undersigned RECORDER of the Town of Belle of hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Council:

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

The Council of the Town of Belle met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 18th day of November, 2008, in Kanawha County, West Virginia, at the hour of 6:00 p.m.

PRESENT:

Larry Conley	Mayor
Kathy Yates	Recorder
Glen "Buck" Chestnut	Councilmember
Neda Marshall	Councilmember
Ronald Surbaugh	Councilmember
Kim Holmes	Councilmember
Bevil Holstine	Councilmember

Larry Conley, Mayor, presided, and Kathy Yates, acted as Recorder. The Mayor announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Mayor then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO  
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE,  
REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST  
AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND  
OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF THE TOWN OF BELLE; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made by Bevil Holstine and seconded by Ronald Surbaugh it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Mayor presented a proposed Sweep Resolution for the authorization of electronic monthly debt service and reserve fund payments to the Municipal Bond Commission. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Ronald Surbaugh and seconded by Bevil Holstine, it was unanimously ordered that the said Sweep Resolution be adopted.

Next, the Mayor proposed the appointment of Angie Hunt, P.E. to the Sanitary Board. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Bevil Holstine and seconded by Ronald Surbaugh, it was unanimously ordered that Angie Hunt, P.E. be appointed to the Sanitary Board.

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of the Town of Belle and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 20th day of November, 2008.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

**TOWN OF BELLE**  
**September 16, 2008 Regular Meeting**

The regular meeting of the Belle Town Council was held at the Belle Town Hall in the Council Chamber at 1100 E. DuPont Avenue, Belle, West Virginia on Tuesday, September 16, 2008. Mayor Conley called the meeting to order at 7:00 pm. Councilman Bevil Holstine opened the meeting with prayer.

Members reporting for roll call were as follows:

Mayor Larry Conley  
Councilman Bevil Holstine  
Councilwoman Kim Holmes  
Councilwoman Neda Marshall  
Councilman G. D. "Buck" Chestnut

Absent: Councilman Ronald Surbaugh  
Recorder Kathy Yates

**APPOINTMENT OF ACTING RECORDER**

A motion was made by Councilwoman Kim Holmes to appoint Councilman Buck Chestnut as acting recorder in the absence of Recorder Kathy Yates. Seconded by Councilman Bevil Holstine. Motion carried.

**AUGUST MINUTES:**

Mayor Conley called for additions or corrections to the August minutes. Councilwoman Holmes stated a correction pertaining to the monies concerning the tennis courts. She stated the monies have not been approved as more information was requested and that she is working to gather the additional information.

**REVENUE BONDS**

The first reading for the Town of Belle Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A was read on September 16, 2008 at 7:33 pm ✓

**ITEMS FROM COUNCIL**

**50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Celebration**

Councilwoman Neda Marshall discussed the income/expense for the celebration and stated that not all invoices have come in.

Good comments were made concerning the Friday night dinner for past & present Council members, Recorders, Mayors, employees and special guests.

**Recreation**

Councilwoman Holmes is working with our Recreation Director, Robin Campbell, in putting together a fall/winter schedule.

Trick or Treat will be Friday, October 30<sup>th</sup> from 6:00 pm to 7:00 pm and a party will be held at Town Hall back parking lot from 7:00 pm to 9:00 pm.

**Grass and Unlicensed Vehicles**

Councilman Holstine voiced his concerns about the town's appearance, some grass is too high and unlicensed cars are parked on properties. Mayor Conley stated that he would look at the town's ordinance pertaining to parked vehicles.

#### Police Backup

Mayor Conley stated that the Kanawha County Sheriffs Department have put 3 cars in the Upper Kanawha Valley that will give our town backing support as well as coverage for vacations and illnesses.

#### New Police Cruiser

The police department has a new cruiser, a 2009 Dodge Charger and is in the process of getting accessories and equipment installed.

#### Meet the Candidates

Mayor Conley stated that the UKV Mayor's Association will host a Meet the Candidates on September 22, 7:00 pm at the Belle Community Center.

#### Metro Government

Mayor Conley supports Metro Government and stated that Kanawha County will start sending out information to educate the public about it.

#### VISITORS

Mrs. Diane Fidler addressed council pertaining to the program "Toys for Tots" sponsored by the US Marine Corp. Mrs. Fidler asked council to help advertise this program through inserts in our monthly service fee bills and newsletter. Council agreed to help promote the program along with the Belle Lions Club and the Belle Fire Dept. Councilwoman Holmes agreed to work with Mrs. Fidler on details and report back to council.

#### ADJOURNMENT

Being no further business to come before council, the motion to adjourn was made by Councilman Holstine and seconded by Councilwoman Holmes. Motion carried. Council adjourned.

---

Larry Conley, Mayor

---

G. D. "Buck" Chestnut, Acting Recorder

TOWN OF BELLE  
REGULAR MEETING  
October 21, 2008

The Regular Meeting of the Belle Town Council was held in the Council Chamber Offices at 1100 East DuPont Avenue, Belle, West Virginia on Tuesday, October 21, 2008. Mayor Conley called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. Opening prayer was by Councilman Bevil Holstine.

Present:

Mayor Larry Conley  
Councilman Glen "Buck" Chestnut  
Councilwoman Kim Holmes  
Councilman Bevil Holstine  
Councilman Ronald Surbaugh  
Recorder Kathy Yates

Town of Belle Attorney

Absent:

Councilwoman Neda Marshall

**PUBLIC HEARING ON SANITARY BOND ORDINANCE**

✓ Councilwoman Kim Holmes read the contents of the Sanitary Bond Ordinance to the public. Mayor Conley opened the floor for questions from the public and reported that this is the third and final reading. Mayor Conley requested a poll vote from council on the ordinance.

Councilman Chestnut – YES	Councilman Holstine - YES	Recorder Yates – YES
Councilwoman Holmes – YES	Councilman Surbaugh – YES	Mayor Conley - YES

Mayor Conley opened up the floor for comments or questions on the ordinance. Legal Counsel Fred Williams with Steptoe & Johnson was present to answer any questions. Mr. Williams clarified the contents of the ordinance and invited any questions or inquiries. Mr. Williams explained that a supplemental resolution would be presented at the next council meeting readjusting the dollar amount of the project since the bids came in a little lower than expected. Mr. Williams explained that a resolution pertaining to project invoices to be paid and open government proceedings still needs to be voted on. After a brief discussion, a motion was made by Councilwoman Holmes, seconded by Councilman Surbaugh to approve the project invoices. A poll vote was taken:

Councilman Chestnut – YES	Councilman Holstine - YES	Recorder Yates – YES
Councilwoman Holmes – YES	Councilman Surbaugh – YES	Mayor Conley - YES

A motion was made by Councilwoman Holmes to confirm open governmental proceedings were followed by council, and seconded by Councilman Surbaugh. A poll votes was taken:

Councilman Chestnut – YES	Councilman Holstine - YES	Recorder Yates – YES
Councilwoman Holmes – YES	Councilman Surbaugh – YES	Mayor Conley - YES

#### APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Approval of the September 16, 2008 minutes was accepted, upon completion of corrections, with a motion from Councilman Holstine, seconded by Councilwoman Holmes and carried unanimously.

#### GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Recorder Yates presented the September 2008 general fund financial statement. The new statement reports were generated from QuickBooks. Council discussed the issue of our general funds being secured with collateral. Recorder Yates reported that Huntington Banks has been contacted about collateral on our general fund. Council requested to follow up on that quickly.

#### APPROVAL OF INVOICES

Recorder Yates presented an invoice for air conditioner repair was presented to council for approval. The invoice was for the amount of \$1,855. Councilman Surbaugh made a motion to pay the invoice, seconded by Councilman Holstine, and carried unanimously. Recorder Yates reported a maintenance contract has been obtained by the town to prevent high repair cost.

#### OLD BUISNESS

Mayor Conley reported the 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary expenses to council. Recorder Yates is completing the paperwork for the grant from WV Cultural and History.

Mayor Conley reported that only one bid has come in for the purchase of the old police car. Police Chief Derek Cox confirmed that the only bid received was the bid from a New Jersey entity for \$1,050. Councilwoman Holmes inquired about the book price on the car. Chief Cox reported that a value is hard to obtain since it is a police vehicle and that he feels the vehicle is in rough shape.

Councilwoman Holmes reported that letters were received from Governor Manchin and Senator Byrd that a grant has been allocated to the Town of Belle for the tennis court. Councilwoman Holmes reported a resolution needs to be approved to acknowledge the need to refurbish the tennis courts to build a playground in the Town of Belle, that the Town identified the Department of Interior Land and Conservation Grant Fund as source of funding for the improvements and the town of Belle to accept the funds from the Department of Interior Land and Conservation Grant Fund. A motion was made by Councilman Holstine, seconded by Councilman Surbaugh and carried unanimously to give the mayor authorization to accept the funds and sign all documents.

Recorder Yates presented a great big THANK YOU to Councilwoman Holmes for applying and completing the process to obtain and receive the grant from the Department of Interior Land and Conservation. Recorder Yates reported that Councilwoman Holmes expedited the complete process for the funds. Councilwoman Holmes reported that she worked with the Regional Intergovernmental Council and the Development Office to complete the process.

Councilwoman Holmes reported that a resolution needs to be accepted to stipulate that the Town of Belle tennis courts be used for recreation only. A motion accepting the resolution was made by Councilman Surbaugh, seconded by Councilman Holstine and carried unanimously.

#### ITEMS FROM COUNCIL

Councilman Buck Chestnut, Belle building inspector, reported that he has been working with the families of the young men that were involved in the fire incident at the Belle fishing pier. Councilman Chestnut reported that the families have inquired about providing the materials and labor to rebuild the fishing pier. Councilman Chestnut stated that he has been working with the prosecuting attorney's office to consider reducing the charges to a misdemeanor. Council discussed the possibility of the building inspector evaluate and monitor the entire process of rebuilding the pier and for the young men involved to work under a licensed contractor. Further discussion will be presented at the November 2008 council meeting.

Councilwoman Holmes reported that the town has been working with Toys for Tots to be a collection area for the organization. Karen Smith stated that November 3, 2008 will be the starting collection date for Toys for Tots and December 16, 2008 will be the last date. Councilwoman Holmes reported that Stepping Stones will be catering the Senior Christmas Dinner. Councilwoman Holmes reported the Halloween Party will be outside on the back parking lot of the Town Hall and the band will be Acid Pit. Mayor Conley suggested the town pay the band \$100 for playing at the party. Councilwoman Holmes stated that the metro government trip, sponsored by Kanawha County, will be November 20-21, 2008 and all council members are invited. Recorder Yates and Councilwoman Holmes has expressed interest in going.

Mayor Conley introduced Mr. Gene Moore, the newest member of the Belle Police Department Civil Service Board.

Recorder Yates expressed thanks to all council members for their understanding, especially to Councilman Chestnut for taking the minutes, during the recorders absence.

#### VISITORS TO ADDRESS COUNCIL

No visitors addressed the council.

#### ADJOURNMENT OF MEETING

Being no further business, Councilman Holmes made a motion to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Councilwoman Surbaugh and carried unanimously.

---

Larry Conley, Mayor of Belle

---

Kathy Yates, Recorder



**WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION**

1207 Quarrier Street  
 Suite 401  
 Charleston, WV 25301  
 (304) 558-3971

**NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM**

Date of Report: 20-Nov-08

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: Town of Belle  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program)

ADDRESS: 1100 East Dupont Avenue, Belle, West Virginia 25015 COUNTY: Kanawha

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:  
 New Money: x  
 Refunding: \_\_\_\_\_

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 20-Nov-08 CLOSING DATE: 20-Nov-08

ISSUE AMOUNT: 1,945,100 RATE: \_\_\_\_\_

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 1-Mar-10 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 1-Mar-10

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT \$16,210.00 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
 Contact John Stump, Esquire  
 Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL Firm: Jackson Kelly, PLLC  
 Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire  
 Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Bank: JPMorgan Chase Bank  
 Contact: Randall Morgan  
 Phone: 346.3074

ESCROW TRUSTEE: Firm: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT Contact: Larry Conley  
 Position: Mayor  
 Phone: 304.949.3841

OTHER: Agency: West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
 Contact: Rosalie Broderson  
 Position: Program Manager  
 Phone: 304.926.0499 x 1608

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE

By: <u>x</u> Wire	Accrued Interest:	\$ _____
_____ Check	Capitalized Interest:	\$ _____
	<u>x</u> Reserve Account:	\$ <u>64,840.55</u>
	Other:	\$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE

By: _____ Wire	To Escrow Trustee	\$ _____
_____ Check	To Issuer	\$ _____
_____ IGT	To Cons. Invest. Fun	\$ _____
	To Other: _____	\$ _____

NOTES: Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account fully funded with bond proceeds.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:  
 DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.



TOWN OF BELLE

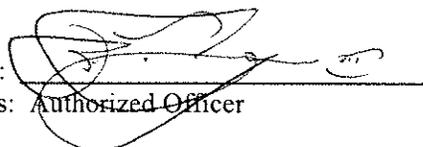
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

JPMorgan Chase Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of the Town of Belle (the "Issuer") enacted by the Issuer on October 21, 2008, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on November 18, 2008 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 20, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,945,100 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

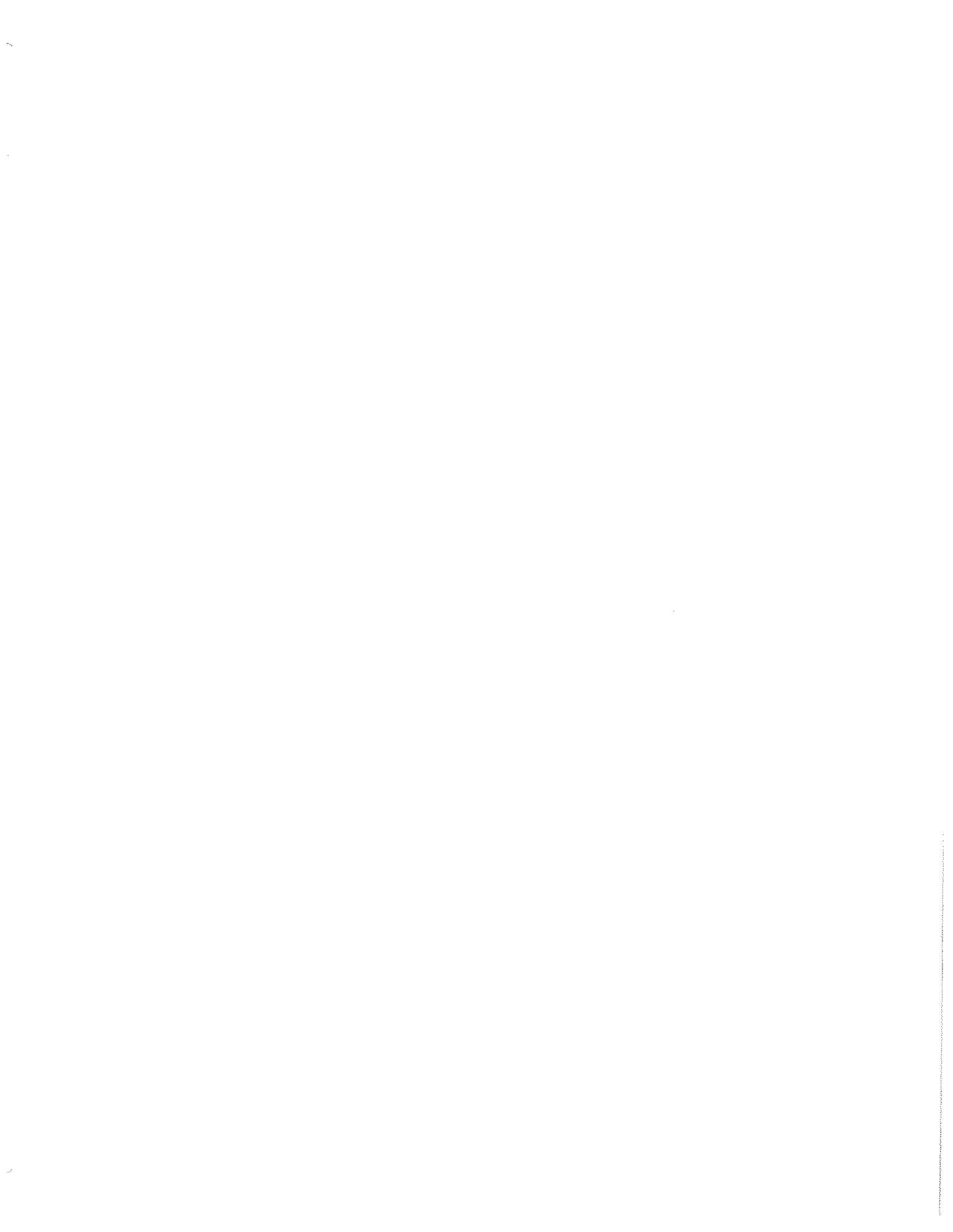
WITNESS my signature on this 20th day of November, 2008.

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

11.10.08  
063390.00002

CH4911933.1



TOWN OF BELLE

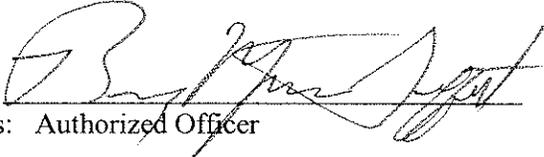
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Town of Belle Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 20, 2008, in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,945,100 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Series 2008 A Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 20th day of November, 2008.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer



TOWN OF BELLE

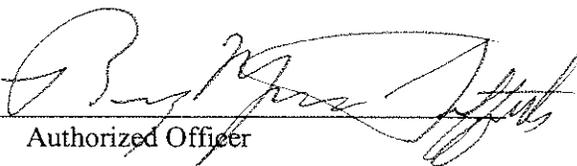
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of the Town of Belle (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated November 20, 2008, in the principal amount of \$1,945,100, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 20th day of November, 2008.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

11.10.08  
063390.00002



TOWN OF BELLE

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 20th day of November, 2008, by and between the Town of Belle, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$1,945,100 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted October 21, 2008, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted November 18, 2008 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation,

such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Town of Belle  
1100 Dupont Avenue  
Belle, West Virginia 25015  
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank  
One Huntington Square  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

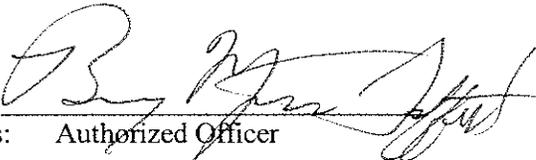
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

TOWN OF BELLE

By:   
Its: Mayor

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

11.11.08  
063390.00002

CH4912116.1

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(See attached)

Private Financial Group  
P.O. Box 633 - WE3013  
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633



STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES  
Invoice Date November 20, 2008

**Town of Belle**  
**Account Number 6089001809**

Town of Belle  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
C/o John C. Stump  
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC  
P.O. Box 1588  
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

\*\*\*\*\*  
FEE CALCULATION FOR November, 2008  
\*\*\*\*\*

TOTAL AMOUNT	\$	500.00
TOTAL DUE	\$	<u>500.00</u>

- \* FEE INVOICES ARE PAYABLE WITHIN 30 DAYS. IF PAYMENT \*
- \* IS NOT RECEIVED, FEES WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE PLAN \*
- \* .. MAIL CHECK TO: HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, ATTN: BARRY. . \*
- \* .. GRIFFITH, PO BOX 633, CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633 . . . . . \*

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT  
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304)348-5035





west virginia department of environmental protection

Division of Water and Waste Management  
601 57<sup>th</sup> Street S.E.  
Charleston, WV 25304  
Phone: (304) 926-0495  
Fax: (304) 926-0496

Joe Manchin III, Governor  
Randy C. Huffman, Cabinet Secretary  
www.wvdep.org

July 25, 2008

Larry Conley, Mayor  
Town of Belle Sanitary Board  
1100 East Dupont Avenue  
Belle, WV 25015

08-0593-S-CN

RE: Town of Belle Sanitary Board  
Wastewater Treatment and Collection  
Improvement Project – Phase I  
Plans and Specifications Approval  
SRF No. C-544177

Dear Mayor Conley:

The plans and specifications for the above referenced project are hereby approved.

This approval DOES NOT constitute authority to advertise for bids. You will be advised by separate letter from this agency as to when such an advertisement can be initiated.

Please be advised it will be necessary to issue an addendum to the contract documents prior to opening of bids to include the current minimum prevailing wages, as promulgated by the WV Division of Labor. This and all addenda and revisions to the contract documents must be telefaxed to this office for approval and issued to plan holders five (5) days prior to bid opening. Failure to submit addenda in a timely manner will automatically nullify approval to open bids. Any addenda issued inside the five (5) day period prior to the bid opening must include an automatic extension to the bid opening date of a minimum of seven (7) days.

If any questions arise, please contact Ed Burdette at (304) 926-0499 ext.1594.

RECEIVED

2008 AUG 6 AM 10 00

W.VA. PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION  
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

Sincerely,  
  
Lisa A. McClung  
Director

LAM/eb  
cc:

Jack Ramsey, P.E., Thrasher Engineers, Inc.  
Jefferson Brady, P.E., Executive Director, IJDC



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
DIVISION OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT  
601 57TH STREET SE  
CHARLESTON, WV 25304-2345

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PERMIT

NPDES PERMIT NO.: WV0021946  
SUBJECT: Sewage

ISSUE DATE: March 10, 2006  
EFFECTIVE DATE : April 09, 2006  
EXPIRATION DATE: March 09, 2011  
SUPERSEDES: Permit No. WV0021946  
dated November 20, 2000

LOCATION: BELLE	Kanawha	Upper Kanawha River
(City)	(County)	(Drainage Basin)

See the next page for a list of Outlets.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that: BELLE TOWN OF  
1100 E DUPONT AVE  
BELLE, WV 25015

is hereby granted a West Virginia NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit to:  
operate and maintain an existing wastewater collection system and an existing 0.3 MGD extended aeration  
wastewater treatment plant which are further described as follows:

A wastewater collection system comprised of approximately 16,000 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 18,500 linear feet of eight(8) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 11,000 linear feet of fifteen inch diameter gravity sewer line, 5,300 linear feet of twenty four inch diameter gravity sewer line, 112 manholes, 10 cleanouts, three(3) lift stations, 1,000 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter force main, 1,500 linear feet of eight(8) inch diameter force main and all requisite appurtenances.

A wastewater treatment plant comprised of a bar screen, a comminutor, a grit chamber, two(2) aeration chambers with a volume of 150,000 gallons each, two(2) clarifiers with a volume of 35,000 gallons each, two(2) chlorine contact chambers operating in series with a volume of 1,000 gallons each, a bag sludge dewatering system complete with all necessary solids handling equipment and all requisite appurtenances.

This facility is to serve a population equivalent to approximately 3,000 persons in the Town of Belle and discharge treated wastewater to the Kanawha River at Mile Point 71.3.

**This permit is subject to the following terms and conditions :**

The information submitted on and with Permit Application No. WV0021946, dated the 26th day of October, 2005, is all hereby made terms and conditions of this Permit with like effect as if all such permit application information were set forth herein, and with other conditions set forth in Sections A, B, C, D and Appendix A.

The validity of this permit is contingent upon the payment of the applicable annual permit fee, as required by Chapter 22, Article 11, Section 10 of the Code of West Virginia.

Inspectable Unit	Latitude	Longitude	Receiving Stream	Dist. Mou
001	38°13'23"	81°31'52"	KANAWHA RV	
IU01	38°13'23"	81°31'52"	KANAWHA RV -- No Monitoring Required	
S01	38°13'23"	81°31'52"	N/A	

A.001 DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:

Final Limitations

Summer May 1-Oct 31

During the period beginning April 9, 2006 and lasting through midnight March 9, 2011 the permittee is authorized to discharge from (Sanitary)

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations						Units
	Quantity		Units		Other Units		
Flow, in Conduit or thru plant (Year Round) (ML-1) Refer to Sections C.10 and C.11.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	mgd
BOD, 5-Day 20 Deg.C (Summer May 1-Oct 31) (ML-B)	50 Avg. Monthly	100 Max. Daily	Lbs/Day	N/A	20 Avg. Monthly	40 Max. Daily	mg/l
Total Suspended Solids (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Section C.4.	75 Avg. Monthly	150 Max. Daily	Lbs/Day	N/A	30 Avg. Monthly	60 Max. Daily	mg/l
BOD, % Removal (Year Round) (ML-K) Refer to Section C.15.	N/A	N/A	N/A	85 Month. Avg. Min.	N/A	N/A	Percent
Suspended Solids, % Removal (Year Round) (ML-K) Refer to Section C.15.	N/A	N/A	N/A	85 Month. Avg. Min.	N/A	N/A	Percent
Coliform, Fecal (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Section C.14.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	200 Mo. Geo. Mean	400 Max. Daily	Cnts/100ml
pH (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	6 Inst. Min.	N/A	9 Inst. Max.	S.U.
Ammonia Nitrogen (Year Round) (ML-A)	37.5 Avg. Monthly	75 Max. Daily	Lbs/Day	N/A	15 Avg. Monthly	30 Max. Daily	mg/l
Nitrogen, Total (AS N) (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Section C.20.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. Daily	mg/l

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s):

Effluent BOD5 samples shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. Other effluent samples shall be collected at, or as near as possible

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article

A.001 DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:

Final Limitations

Summer May 1-Oct 31

During the period beginning April 9, 2006 and lasting through midnight March 9, 2011 the permittee is authorized to discharge from C (Sanitary)

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations						Units
	Quantity		Units	Other Units			
Phosphorus, Total (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. Daily	mg/l
Chlorine, Total Residual (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	28 Avg. Monthly	57 Max. Daily	ug/l
Copper, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Sections C.12 and C.13.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	ug/l
Lead, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Sections C.12 and C.13.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	ug/l
Zinc, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Sections C.12 and C.13.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	ug/l

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s):

Effluent BOD5 samples shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. Other effluent samples shall be collected at, or as near as possible

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article

A.001 DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:

Final Limitations

Winter Nov 1-Apr 30

During the period beginning April 9, 2006 and lasting through midnight March 9, 2011 the permittee is authorized to discharge from C (Sanitary)

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations						
	Quantity		Units		Other Units		Units
Flow, in Conduit or thru plant (Year Round) (ML-1) Refer to Sections C.10 and C.11.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	mgd
BOD, 5-Day 20 Deg.C (Winter Nov 1-Apr 30) (ML-B) Refer to Section C.4.	75 Avg. Monthly	150 Max. Daily	Lbs/Day	N/A	30 Avg. Monthly	60 Max. Daily	mg/l
Total Suspended Solids (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Section C.4.	75 Avg. Monthly	150 Max. Daily	Lbs/Day	N/A	30 Avg. Monthly	60 Max. Daily	mg/l
BOD, % Removal (Year Round) (ML-K) Refer to Section C.15.	N/A	N/A	N/A	85 Month. Avg. Min.	N/A	N/A	Percent
Suspended Solids, % Removal (Year Round) (ML-K) Refer to Section C.15.	N/A	N/A	N/A	85 Month. Avg. Min.	N/A	N/A	Percent
Coliform, Fecal (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Section C.14.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	200 Mo. Geo. Mean	400 Max. Daily	Cnts/100ml
pH (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	6 Inst. Min.	N/A	9 Inst. Max.	S.U.
Ammonia Nitrogen (Year Round) (ML-A)	37.5 Avg. Monthly	75 Max. Daily	Lbs/Day	N/A	15 Avg. Monthly	30 Max. Daily	mg/l
Nitrogen, Total (AS N) (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Section C.20.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. Daily	mg/l

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s):  
Effluent BOD5 samples shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. Other effluent samples shall be collected at, or as near as possible

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article

A.001 DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:

Final Limitations

Winter Nov 1-Apr 30

During the period beginning April 9, 2006 and lasting through midnight March 9, 2011 the permittee is authorized to discharge from (Sanitary)

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations						Units
	Quantity		Units	Other Units			
Phosphorus, Total (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. Daily	mg/l
Chlorine, Total Residual (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	28 Avg. Monthly	57 Max. Daily	ug/l
Copper, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Sections C.12 and C.13.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	ug/l
Lead, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Sections C.12 and C.13.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	ug/l
Zinc, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A) Refer to Sections C.12 and C.13.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	ug/l

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s):  
Effluent BOD5 samples shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. Other effluent samples shall be collected at, or as near as possible

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules Issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article

A.S01 SEWAGE SLUDGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:

Final Limitations

Year Round

During the period beginning April 9, 2006 and lasting through midnight March 9, 2011 the permittee is authorized to dispose sludge i from Outlet Number S01. (Sludge)

<u>Effluent</u> <u>Characteristic</u>	<u>Quantity</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Limitations</u>	<u>Other Units</u>	<u>Units</u>
pH (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Min.	N/A	Rpt Only Max. S.U.
Arsenic, Sludge Tot. Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. mg/kg
Cadmium, Sludge, Tot Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. mg/kg
Chromium, Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. mg/kg
Copper, Sludge, Tot, Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. mg/kg
Lead, Dry. Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. mg/kg
Mercury, Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. mg/kg
Molybdenum, Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. mg/kg
Nickel, Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. mg/kg

**A.S01 SEWAGE SLUDGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:**

**Final Limitations**

**Year Round**

During the period beginning April 9, 2006 and lasting through midnight March 9, 2011 the permittee is authorized to dispose sludge in from Outlet Number S01 (Sludge)

<u>Effluent</u> <u>Characteristic</u>	<u>Quantity</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Limitations</u>	<u>Other Units</u>		<u>Units</u>
Selenium, Sludge, Tot. Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max.	mg/kg
Zinc, Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max.	mg/kg
Calcium, Total (as Ca) (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max.	mg/kg
Solids, Total Sludge Percent (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Min.	Rpt Only Avg.	Rpt Only Max.	Percent
Potassium, Sludge Tot. Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max.	mg/kg
Phosphorus, Sludge, Tot, Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max.	mg/kg
Nitrogen, Ammonia Tot. Dry Wt. (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max.	mg/kg
Nitrogen, Sludge Tot. Dry Wt (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max.	mg/kg
Organic Nitrogen (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max.	mg/kg

A.S01 SEWAGE SLUDGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:

Final Limitations

Year Round

During the period beginning April 9, 2006 and lasting through midnight March 9, 2011 the permittee is authorized to dispose sludge in from Outlet Number S01 (Sludge)

<u>Effluent Characteristic</u>	<u>Quantity</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Limitations</u>	<u>Other Units</u>		<u>Units</u>
Magnesium, Tot (as Mg) (Year Round) (ML-+)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max.	mg/kg

**B. SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE**

1. The permittee shall achieve compliance with the provisions for waste treatment and the monitoring requirements specified in the permit in accordance with the following schedule :

Effective date of permit.

2. Reports of compliance or non-compliance with, and progress reports on interim and final requirements contained in the above compliance schedule, if any, shall be postmarked no later than 14 days following each schedule date.

### Section C - Other Requirements

1. The herein-described treatment works, structures, electrical and mechanical equipment shall be adequately protected from physical damage by the maximum expected one hundred (100) year flood level and operability be maintained during the twenty-five (25) year flood level.
2. The entire sewage treatment facility shall be adequately protected by fencing.
3. The proper operation and maintenance of the listed sewage treatment facility shall be performed, or supervised, by a certified operator possessing at least a Class II certificate for Waste Water Treatment Plant Operators as issued by the State of West Virginia. The on-site attendance of this facility's Class II operator shall be determined and directed by the Bureau for Public Health, Office of Environmental Health Services.
4. The arithmetic mean of values for effluent samples collected in a seven consecutive day period shall not exceed 45.0 mg/l for TSS. Furthermore, the permittee may submit mitigating factors as an attachment to its DMRs related to an excursion of this requirement. The Director may choose to take those mitigating factors into consideration in determining whether enforcement action is required.
5. The permittee shall submit each month according to the enclosed format, a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) indicating in terms of concentration and/or quantities the values of the constituents listed in Section A analytically determined to be in the plant effluent(s). Additional information pertaining to effluent monitoring and reporting can be found in Section III of Appendix A.
6. The required DMRs should be received no later than 20 days following the end of the reporting period and be addressed to:  
  
Director  
Division of Water and Waste Management  
Permitting and Engineering Branch  
601 57th Street SE  
Charleston, West Virginia 25304
7. The permittee shall not accept any new non-domestic discharges without first obtaining approval from the Director of the Division of Water and Waste Management as provided in Title 47, Series 10, Section 14 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules.
8. If any existing non-domestic discharge causes, or is suspected of causing, interference or pass through (as defined by 40 CFR 403.3) or otherwise violates any provision of 40 CFR 403, the permittee shall notify the Director of such violation or suspected violation.
9. If any existing non-domestic discharge is identified as being subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standard under 40 CFR Chapter 1, Subchapter N, and the discharge is not regulated by this permit, the permittee shall notify the Director of such identification.
10. The average daily design flow of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works has been established at 0.3 million gallons per day. When the average monthly effluent flow reported on Discharge Monitoring Reports reaches, or exceeds, 90 percent of the average design flow, (0.27 million gallons per day) during three (3) consecutive monthly periods, the permittee shall submit a Plan of Action to the Director. The Plan of Action shall present, at a minimum, an analysis of current hydraulic and organic loadings on the plant, an analysis of the future projected loadings, and a Schedule of Tasks to accomplish procedures necessary to maintain required treatment levels.
11. Any future collection system extensions projected to cause an increase in the wastewater flow, equal to, or greater than, 15,000 gallons per day (five (5) percent of average design flow) shall require the permittee to contact the Director to secure approval of the extension. After consideration of the complexity of the project, and the available treatment capacity of the facility, the Director may require the permittee to seek approval through Modification of the Permit.
12. Effluent monitoring for the Copper, Lead, and Zinc parameters shall be conducted using the most sensitive methods and detection levels commercially available and economically feasible. The following methods and detection levels are offered as a guide:

Parameter	EPA Method No.	Recommended Detection Level (ug/l)
Copper (TR)	220.2	1
Lead (TR)	239.2	1
Zinc (TR)	289.2	1

### Section C - Other Requirements

13. The analytical test procedures, set forth in 40 CFR Part 136, prescribe colorimetric methods for certain parameters. The digestion process for the performance of total recoverable is not sufficient for the utilization of a colorimetric procedure. Therefore, colorimetric procedures shall not be acceptable for the analysis of parameters prescribed as total recoverable.
14. Over the term of this permit, the permittee is allowed up to one(1) excursion of the maximum daily fecal coliform effluent limitation prescribed in Section A.001 (Final Requirements). The number of allowed excursions is based upon one (1) percent of the number of required self-monitoring events. Utilization of the excursion allowance is conditioned as follows.
  - a. Excursion allowances are afforded only to self-monitoring results and only when self-monitoring activities assess compliance with the maximum daily effluent limitation by analysis of an individual grab sample. No excursion allowance can be applied to analytical results obtained by representatives of the Director in the performance of their compliance assessment activities. Additionally, representatives of the Director may assess compliance with the maximum daily effluent limitation by collection and analysis of an individual grab sample.
  - b. The excursion allowance is contingent upon the permittee's prompt return to compliance as evidenced by the next required fecal coliform self-monitoring event.
  - c. The result for which an excursion allowance is claimed shall be included in the calculation of the average monthly effluent value.
  - d. Should an excursion allowance be utilized by the permittee, said allowance must be reported as an attachment to the Discharge Monitoring Report. This attachment should state that (1) an excursion allowance was taken in accordance with the conditions outlined above, (2) the total number of allowances taken to date during the term of this permit, and (3) the total number of allowances remaining during the term of this permit. The permittee shall maintain an on-site record of the excursion allowances utilized during the term of the permit.
15. The permittee shall be required to test the sewage treatment plant's influent in order to calculate the percent (%) removal parameters for BOD5 and TSS contained in Section A.001 of this permit. Influent sampling requirements include:
  - a. Percent removal shall be defined as a percentage expression of the removal efficiency across the wastewater treatment plant for a given pollutant parameter, as determined from the thirty day average values of the influent concentrations to the facility and the thirty day average effluent pollutant concentrations. Only influent and effluent samples taken concurrently as specified below shall be used for reporting.
  - b. Influent BOD5 and TSS samples shall be collected using the permittee's established sampling schedule at least one(1) time per month (1/month) for the wastewater treatment facility.
  - c. The permittee shall collect representative BOD and TSS influent samples using their established sampling procedures over an eight(8) hour period.
  - d. Influent BOD5 and TSS sampling shall be performed over the same eight(8) hour time period as the effluent BOD5 and TSS sampling.
16. Any "not detected (ND)" results by the permittee must be "ND" at the method detection limit (MDL) for the test method used for that parameter and must be reported as less than the MDL used. The permittee may not report the result as zero, "ND", or report the result as less than a minimum level (ML), reporting limit (RL), or practical quantitation limit (PQL).

When averaging values of analytical results for DMR reporting purposes for monthly averages, the permittee should use actual analytical results when these results are greater than or equal to the MDL and should use zero (0) when these results are less than the MDL. If all analytical results are non-detect at the MDL (<MDL), then the permittee should use the actual MDL in the calculation for averaging and report the result as less than the average calculation.

### Section C - Other Requirements

17. In incidences where a specific test method is not defined, the permittee shall utilize an EPA approved method with a method detection limit (MDL) sensitive enough to confirm compliance with the permit effluent limit for that parameter. If a MDL is not sensitive enough to confirm compliance, the most sensitive approved method must be used. If a more sensitive EPA approved method becomes available, that method shall be used. Should the current and/or new method not be sensitive enough to confirm compliance with the permitted effluent limit, analytical results reported as "not detected" at the MDL of the most sensitive method available will be deemed compliant for purposes of permit compliance. Results shall be reported on the Discharge Monitoring Reports as a numeric value less than the MDL.
  18. The permittee shall not use alternate DMRs without prior approval from this Agency.
  19. Available sampling methods for total residual chlorine (TRC) are currently not sensitive enough to confirm compliance with the permit limitations imposed for the new treatment plant. Total residual chlorine (TRC) samples shall be taken, preserved and analyzed in accordance with the latest edition of 40 CFR Part 136. Because the permittee does not operate a certified wastewater laboratory at the plant site but still must comply with the instantaneous sample-type requirements, the permittee shall use an EPA Approved Method with at least a method detection level (MDL) of 100 ug/l. Any TRC sampling result reported as less than the MDL stated above shall be assumed to confirm compliance for purposes of permit compliance. Should a more sensitive EPA approved method become available for field analysis of TRC, the permittee shall perform TRC self-monitoring in accordance with the new method. If the new method is not sensitive enough to determine compliance with specified TRC limits, analytical results reported as "not detected" at the MDL of the new method will be deemed compliant for purposes of permit compliance.
  20. The Division has started to analyze the impacts of nutrients upon water quality and whether there is a need to establish nutrient water quality standards. Therefore, the Division shall impose effluent sampling for Total Nitrogen and Total Phosphorus in order to assist in this analysis. The Division recognizes there is not an EPA approved method to directly test for Total Nitrogen. The Total Nitrogen value to be reported on the permittee's Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) shall be the sum of the following parameters; Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Nitrate and Nitrite.
  21. The permittee shall continue to implement a program to identify and eliminate sources of inflow and infiltration. A written progress report shall be provided on a quarterly basis, as an attachment to the Discharge Monitoring Report, detailing what has been performed in relation to the implementation and accomplishments of the inflow and infiltration elimination program.
  22. Unless otherwise authorized under Section A of this permit, any discharge from any point other than a permitted treatment outfall or permitted combined sewer system is expressly prohibited. In the event there is a prohibited discharge from a sewer conveyance system, the permittee shall follow the reporting requirements contained in Appendix A, Part IV, Section 2.
  23. Compliance shall be attained in accordance with Administrative Order No. 5753, the resultant Administrative Order, entered August 12, 2005, and any amendments, thereto.
- 
-

## Section D - Sewage Sludge Management Requirements

1. The permittee shall monitor and report monthly on the enclosed Sewage Sludge Management Report form the quality and quantity of sewage sludge produced. The required report shall be received no later than 20 days following the end of the reporting period and be addressed to:

Director  
Division of Water and Waste Management  
Permitting and Engineering Branch  
601 57th Street SE  
Charleston, West Virginia 25304

2. The permittee shall provide copies of monthly reports to the county or regional solid waste authority in which the facility or land application site(s) is located.
3. The Sewage Sludge Monitoring Report form shall be submitted semiannually. The required report shall be received no later than 20 days following the end of the reporting period and shall be addressed to:

Director  
Division of Water and Waste Management  
Permitting and Engineering Branch  
601 57th Street SE  
Charleston, West Virginia 25304

4. The following method of sludge disposal shall be used for sewage sludge generated and/or processed at the permitted facility:  

Landfill Disposal: Sewage sludge may be disposed at a landfill by placing the sewage sludge in the landfill cell, provided that the landfill obtains approval from the Division of Water and Waste Management to allow the acceptance of sewage sludge from the permittee, and provided that the landfill(s) is/are identified in the permit application. Prior approval by the Division of Water and Waste Management is required to change landfill disposal site(s).
5. Areas used for processing, curing, and/or storage of sewage sludge shall be designed, constructed and operated to prevent release of contaminants to the groundwater and/or surface water.
6. All analyses performed on soils and sewage sludges shall be analyzed in accordance with analytical methods listed in 40 CFR Part 503.8 except that Nutrients may be analyzed in accordance with the most recently approved edition of Standard Methods and pH may be analyzed using EPA Method 9045A.
7. Sewage sludge disposed in a landfill cell shall be a non-hazardous material as defined in 40 CFR Part 261.24 and a minimum of 20 percent solids. If the sewage sludge is not 20 percent solids, a bulking agent may be used to achieve 20 percent solids before the sewage sludge is weighed in at the landfill. Alternative sludge disposal methods at the landfill can be utilized upon obtaining prior written approval from the Director of the Division of Water and Waste Management.
8. If sewage sludge is used for revegetation, or spread in any other manner at the landfill, the sewage sludge shall meet all of the land application requirements. These requirements include vector attraction and pathogen reduction methods, heavy metals limits, and abiding by an approved loading rate based on soil analyses.
9. The permittee shall maintain all records and reports of all monitoring required by Section D of this permit for five (5) years after the date of monitoring or reporting. Records should include all sample results; any landfill receipts; copies of all required reports; and records of all data used to complete these reports.
10. The limitations and monitoring requirements listed in Section A.S01 of this Permit shall apply to the sewage sludge or sewage sludge products.

## Section D - Sewage Sludge Management Requirements

11. The appropriate composite sampling procedures shall be based upon the particular sludge processing methods used by the permittee. The composite sampling procedures for the various methods are described as follows:

**Belt Press or Vacuum Filter** - During the week that the composite sample is obtained, the permittee shall take a minimum of three (3) grab samples during each day of the week that the dewatering system is in operation. These grab samples are to be mixed together and the final sample obtained from the composite. Samples should be collected at a point immediately after the dewatering operation.

**Liquid Sludge** - During the week that the composite sample is obtained, the permittee shall take a representative grab sample from each truck load of sewage sludge hauled during that week. These grab samples are to be mixed together and the final sample obtained from the composite. Samples should be collected from the sewage sludge being pumped into the truck or as the sewage sludge is being discharged from the truck.

**Sewage Sludge Drying Beds** - During the week that the composite sample is obtained, the permittee shall take a minimum of four (4) grab samples from each bed finished during that week. These grab samples are to be mixed together and the final sample obtained from the composite.

**Composting or Stock Piles** - The permittee shall obtain a minimum of eight (8) grab samples from the pile of finished product. These grab samples are to be mixed together and the final sample obtained from the composite.

## Section E - Pretreatment (Industrial Users)

1. The permittee may accept non-domestic wastewater from the following Industrial User(s) providing each respective Industrial User maintains continued compliance with all applicable requirements of this section and all applicable limitations and monitoring requirements prescribed in Section(s) A.IU01:

Industrial User Facility Name	Outfall	Classification
C.I. Walker Machinery	IU01	IU

IU - Industrial User  
CIU - Categorical Industrial User  
SIU - Significant Industrial User

2. The acceptance of non-domestic wastewater from the Industrial Users listed in Section E.1 is subject to and contingent upon the following terms and conditions:

a. NON-DOMESTIC WASTEWATERS APPROVED FOR ACCEPTANCE:

- 1) The non-domestic wastewater approved for acceptance from C.I. Walker Machinery consists of vehicle/equipment washing. The non-domestic wastewater shall be pretreated by an oil/water separator. The acceptance of any other type(s) of non-domestic wastewater is strictly prohibited without prior approval of this Office.

b. SAMPLING PROCEDURES:

- 1) C. I. Walker Machinery

Sampling and self monitoring is not required but in lieu of self monitoring, the permittee shall enter information on the attached log for its oil/water separator. This log shall be submitted annually in the month of January to the Town of Belle. The Town of Belle shall submit this log along with its December DMRs to this Office.

c. SAMPLING PROCEDURES:

- 1) Sampling for IU01 not required at this time.

d. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

- 1) All industrial users shall notify the permittee immediately of all discharges that could cause problems to the POTW, including any slug loadings, as defined by 40 CFR 403.5(b) of the Code of Federal Regulations.
- 2) All industrial users shall notify the permittee and the Division of Water Resources of any discharge into the POTW of any substance, which otherwise disposed of, would be considered a hazardous waste under 40 CFR 261 of the Code of Federal Regulations unless they discharge less than fifteen (15) kilograms of non-acute hazardous waste in a calendar month.
- 3) For any instances that sampling results have a result of "non-detect", less than the minimum detection level (<MDL), the results shall be reported as less than the minimum detection level used. For example, if the laboratory results indicate non-detect for a parameter and the MDL is listed as 0.005 mg/l, the Industrial User shall indicate on the Discharge Monitoring Report for that parameter "< 0.005 mg/l". For purposes of averaging values, the Industrial User shall use zero for any values listed as non-detect at the MDL, when calculation averages. If all samples are listed as non-detect at the MDL, then the permittee should not use zero for the purposes of calculating averages, but should instead average all of the MDLs and then report the result as less than the average of the MDLs.
- 4) Each Industrial User shall submit a Discharge Monitoring Report for every monitoring period. If the Industrial User does not discharge any non-domestic waste to the POTW during a given monitoring period, the Industrial User shall still submit the appropriately filled out and signed Discharge Monitoring Report indicating "NO DISCHARGE" during the monitoring period.
- 5) Alternative discharge monitoring report forms shall not be used without prior approval from this Agency.

e. PROHIBITED DISCHARGES:

### Section E - Pretreatment (Industrial Users)

2. e.
  - 1) Pollutants which create a fire or explosion hazard in the POTW (wastestreams with a closed cup flashpoint of less than 140 degrees F or 60 degrees C using test methods specified in 40 CFR 261.21 of the Code of Federal Regulations).
  - 2) Solid or viscous pollutants in amounts which will cause obstruction to the flow in the POTW resulting in interference.
  - 3) Heat in such quantities that the temperature at the POTW exceeds 40 degrees C (104 degrees F).
  - 4) Pollutants which result in the presence of toxic gases, vapors, or fumes within the POTW in a quantity that may cause acute worker health and safety problems.
  - 5) Any trucked or hauled pollutants, except at discharge points designated by the POTW.
  - 6) Any pollutant(s) discharged in a quantity which has the potential to cause Pass Through or Interference.
3. In addition to the conditions listed in Section E.2, the following conditions apply specifically to Categorical and Significant Industrial User facilities listed in Section E.1.
  - a. All baseline reports, reports on compliance, and self monitoring reports must be signed and certified in accordance with 40 CFR 403.12 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
  - b. If a Categorical Industrial User listed in Section E.1 conducts sampling that reveals a violation of their respective limitations prescribed in Section A or any of the prohibited discharges listed in Section E.2.e, the Categorical Industrial User shall notify the Director of said violation within 24 hours of becoming aware of the violation. In addition, the Categorical Industrial User shall repeat the sampling and analysis for the pollutant in violation and submit the results to the Director within 30 days.
4. Should any of the permittee's industrial users fail to comply with the specific terms and conditions pertaining to that specific industrial user in this permit, the permittee shall immediately contact said industrial user and identify the violation causing the noncompliance with the permit. The permittee shall take all reasonable, escalating enforcement steps, up to and including disallowing the continued acceptance of the nondomestic wastewater from the industrial user, to keep the industrial user compliant with the terms and conditions of the permit. Also, the permittee shall immediately inform the Agency of any current noncompliance by industrial users by attaching a written summary of these violations, the cause of each violation, and the steps taken to prevent their recurrence with the submitted Discharge Monitoring Reports. Should the permittee take all of the enforcement steps outlined above, these actions may be used as a mitigating factor to any enforcement actions taken upon the permittee for the noncompliance by the industrial users to the terms and conditions of Section E or Sections A.IU01 herein. However, the burden of proof in relation to the use of this mitigating factor shall lie exclusively upon the permittee. This condition shall not be used as a mitigating factor to any noncompliance associated with any other section of this permit, even if said noncompliance is, in whole or in part, caused by an industrial user.
5. Please find the enclosed monitoring form that shall be used by the each respective Industrial User. This form shall be completed and submitted monthly to the Town of Belle. The Town of Belle shall attach this form to the monthly Discharge Monitoring Report submitted to this office. Photocopies of the blank form should be made and filed as this office does not supply additional monitoring forms. All analytical lab forms need not be submitted, but should be available for inspection at the industrial user's facility.

The herein-described activity is to be extended, modified, added to, made, enlarged, acquired, constructed or installed, and operated, used and maintained strictly in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit, with the plans and specifications submitted with Permit Application No. WV0021946; with the plan of maintenance and method of operation thereof submitted with such application(s); and with any applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the Environmental Quality Board and the Secretary of the Department of Environmental Protection.

Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit, with the plans and specifications submitted with Permit Application No. WV0021946; and with the plan of maintenance and method of operation thereof submitted with such application(s) shall constitute grounds for the revocation or suspension of this permit and the invocation of all the enforcement procedures set forth in Chapter 22, Article 11, or 15 of the Code of West Virginia.

This permit is issued in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 22, Article 11 and 12 and/or 15 of the Code of West Virginia and is transferable under the terms of Section 11 of Article 11.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa A. McClung, Director



# ACORD CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

OP ID AH  
BELLE-1

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
09/11/08

**PRODUCER**

Commercial Insurance Services  
340 MacCorkle Ave. Ste #200  
Charleston WV 25314  
Phone: 304-345-8000 Fax: 304-345-8014

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

**INSURED**

Town Of Belle  
P. O. Box 697  
Belle WV 25015

**INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE**

**NAIC #**

INSURER A: Argonaut Great Central Ins. Co  
INSURER B:  
INSURER C:  
INSURER D:  
INSURER E:

**COVERAGES**

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR ADD'L LTR INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
A	<b>GENERAL LIABILITY</b>	PE-4615336-01	08/01/08	08/01/09	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR				MED EXP (Any one person) \$ N/A
					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 2,000,000
					GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 6,000,000
					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 6,000,000
					Emp Ben. 2,000,000
A	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b>	PE-4615336-01	08/01/08	08/01/09	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 2,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO				BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS					
	<b>GARAGE LIABILITY</b>				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO				OTHER THAN EA ACC \$
					AUTO ONLY: AGG \$
A	<b>EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY</b>	PE-4615336-01	08/01/08	08/01/09	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE				AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> DEDUCTIBLE				\$
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 0				\$
A	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b>	PE-4615336-01	08/01/08	08/01/09	WC STATUTORY LIMITS CTR ER
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? if yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000
	OTHER				E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000
					E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

**DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

Certificate holder is named as additional insured as respects Town of Belle's sewer project.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER**

**CANCELLATION**

WVWDCHA

WV Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston WV 25311

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

## **IMPORTANT**

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

## **DISCLAIMER**

The Certificate of Insurance on the reverse side of this form does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.



Town of Belle  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

RECEIPT AND RELEASE

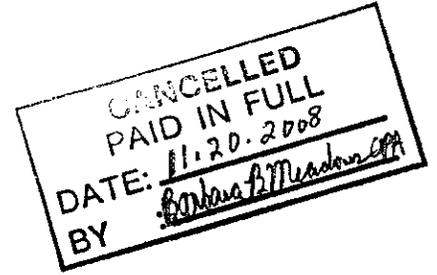
The undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), Charleston, West Virginia, Holder of the Town of Belle Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2007 A, dated January 30, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$129,700 (the "Series 2007 A Notes"), hereby certifies and declares that on the date hereof, he received from the Town of Belle (the "Issuer") the sum of \$122,913.45 and that such sum is sufficient to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all interest accrued on the Series 2007 A Notes to the date hereof and to discharge all liens, pledges and encumbrances securing the Series 2007 A Notes.

Dated this 20th day of November, 2008.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

Barbara B Meadows  
Authorized Officer

11.11.08  
063390.00002



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
THE TOWN OF BELLE  
SEWER REVENUE NOTES, SERIES 2007 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. AR-1

\$129,700

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE TOWN OF BELLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State (the "Town"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of ONE HUNDRED TWENTY NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$129,700), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Town, as set forth in "Record of Advances," attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference, in quarterly installments on April 1, July 1, October 1 and January 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2007, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule," attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated by reference, with interest on the amounts advanced and outstanding on April 1, 2007, calculated at the rate of three percent (3%) and with interest on the amounts advanced and outstanding beginning on ~~July~~ July 1, 2008, and continuing for the remainder of the term to be calculated at five percent (5%).

*J. [Signature]*

Principal installments of this Note are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Note is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Town Recorder, Belle, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Note may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole at any time.

This Note is issued (i) to pay the costs of completion of a Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Study (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Note and related costs. This Note is issued under the authority of and in full compliance

CANCELLED  
PAID IN FULL  
DATE 11.20.08  
BY [Signature]

with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended collectively, the "Act"), a Note Ordinance duly enacted by the Town on December 19, 2006 (the "Note Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Note Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the finds and revenues and other security provided for the Notes under the Note Legislation.

This Note is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Note Legislation). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Note does not constitute an indebtedness of the Town within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Town be obligated to pay the same, or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, and unexpended proceeds of the Notes. The Town has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Notes for the terms of which reference is made to the Note Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Notes are exclusively as provided in the Note Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Note is transferable, as provided in the Note Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Note, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Note, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Note, together with all other obligations of the Town, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Town for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Note.

All provisions of the Note Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Note is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Note to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE TOWN OF BELLE has caused this Note to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Note to be dated January 30, 2007.

CANCELLED  
PAID IN FULL  
DATE: 11.20.08  
BY : BBM

[SEAL]

Larry Conley  
Mayor

ATTEST:

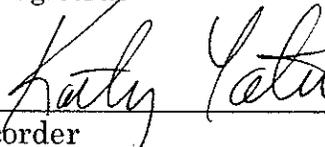
Kathryn Latta  
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Note is one of the Series 2007 A Notes described in the within-mentioned Note Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: January 30, 2007.

Recorder of The Town of Belle  
as Registrar

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

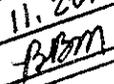
CANCELLED  
PAID IN FULL  
DATE: 11.20.08  
BY: 

EXHIBIT A  
RECORD OF ADVANCES

CANCELLED  
PAID IN FULL  
DATE: 11.20.08  
BY: BBM

	AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT
(1)	\$77,820	1/30/07	(7)
(2)	25,940	3/06/07	(8)
(3)	12,970	5/07/07	(9)
(4)	12,970	7/02/07	(10)
(5)			(11)
(6)			(12)

EXHIBIT BDEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

CANCELLED  
PAID IN FULL  
DATE: 11.20.08  
BY: *BAM*

<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total P + I</u>
04-01-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-07-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10-01-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-01-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-01-	2519.00	5.00	1621.25	4140.25
07-01-	2550.00	5.00	1589.76	4139.76
10-01-	2582.00	5.00	1557.89	4138.89
01-01-	2615.00	5.00	1525.61	4140.61
04-01-	2647.00	5.00	1492.93	4139.93
07-01-	2680.00	5.00	1459.84	4139.84
10-01-	2714.00	5.00	1426.34	4140.34
01-01-	2748.00	5.00	1392.41	4140.41
04-01-	2782.00	5.00	1358.06	4140.06
07-01-	2817.00	5.00	1323.29	4140.29
10-01-	2852.00	5.00	1288.08	4140.08
01-01-	2888.00	5.00	1252.43	4140.43
04-01-	2924.00	5.00	1216.33	4140.33
07-01-	2960.00	5.00	1179.78	4139.78
10-01-	2997.00	5.00	1142.78	4139.78
01-01-	3035.00	5.00	1105.31	4140.31
04-01-	3073.00	5.00	1967.38	4140.38
07-01-	3111.00	5.00	1028.96	4139.96
10-01-	3150.00	5.00	990.08	4140.08

## AR-I

01-01-	3190.00	5.00	950.70	
04-01-	3229.00	5.00	910.83	
07-01-	3270.00	5.00	870.46	4140.46
10-01-	3311.00	5.00	829.59	4140.59
01-01-	3352.00	5.00	788.20	4140.20
04-01-	3394.00	5.00	746.30	4140.30
07-01-	3436.00	5.00	703.88	4139.88
10-01-	3479.00	5.00	660.93	4139.93
01-01-	3523.00	5.00	617.44	4140.44
04-01-	3567.00	5.00	573.40	4140.40
07-01-	3611.00	5.00	528.81	4139.81
10-01-	3657.00	5.00	483.68	4140.68
01-01-	3702.00	5.00	437.96	4139.96
04-01-	3749.00	5.00	391.69	4140.69
07-01-	3795.00	5.00	344.83	4139.83
10-01-	3843.00	5.00	297.39	4140.39
01-01-	3891.00	5.00	249.35	4140.35
04-01-	3940.00	5.00	200.71	4140.71
07-01-	3989.00	5.00	151.46	4140.46
10-01-	4039.00	5.00	101.60	4140.60
01-01-	4089.00	5.00	51.11	4140.11

CANCELLED  
PAID IN FULL  
DATE: 4/14/08  
BY: BBM

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_ the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note of the said Town with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

CANCELLED  
PAID IN FULL  
DATE: 11.20.08  
BY: BMM

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_



# CLOSING MEMORANDUM

**To:** Financing Team  
**From:** John C. Stump, Esquire  
**Date:** November 20, 2008  
**Re:** Town of Belle Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

---

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO THE TOWN OF BELLE

Payor: West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
Source: Series 2008 A Bonds Proceeds  
Amount: \$196,330  
Form: Wire  
Payee: Town of Belle  
ABA #: 044000037  
Account #: 782314942  
Bank: JP Morgan Chase  
Contact: Randall Morgan 346.3074  
Account: Series 2008 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund

2. DISBURSEMENTS TO MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

- A. Payor: West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
Source: Series 2008 A Bonds Proceeds  
Amount: \$64,840.55  
Form: Wire Transfer  
Payee: Town of Belle  
Bank: BB&T for benefit of Municipal Bond Commission  
Routing #: 051503394  
Account: 5270517317  
Contact: Sara Boardman, 304.558.3971  
Account: Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account
- B. Payor: West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
Source: Series 2008 A Bonds Proceeds  
Amount: \$122,913.45  
Form: Wire Transfer  
Payee: Town of Belle  
Bank: BB&T for benefit of Municipal Bond Commission  
Routing #: 051503394  
Account: 5270517317  
Contact: Sara Boardman, 304.558.3971  
Purpose: Pay in full the Series 2007 A Bonds

Total Disbursements: \$384,084

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

1. LOAN RECIPIENT/VENDOR:

2. SRF PROJECT

CS44177

NAME: Town of Belle ✓

3. INVOICE NUMBER:

1 ✓

ADDRESS: 1100 E. Dupont Ave ✓

4. PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REQUEST:

PO Box 697

Belle, WV 25015

FROM (MO/DAY/YR) TO (MO/DAY/YR)

1/30/2007

10/21/08

PHONE: 304.949.3841 ✓

5. PERCENTAGE OF PHYSICAL

FEIN: 55-6008912

CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION

0%

①

CLASSIFICATION	A) APPROVED BUDGET	B) PREVIOUS APPROVED TOTALS	C) THIS REQUEST	D) TOTAL COLUMNS B & C	E) AGENCY USE ONLY
1) CONSTRUCTION	1,237,434		0	0	
Future Contracts	83,840		0	0	
2) TECHNICAL SVC					
a. Basic <sup>Final</sup> Design	135,500		135,500	135,500	135,500
b. Engineering (Other) Basic	24,000		0	0	
c. Inspection	122,500		0	0	
d. Special Services	54,700		34,538	34,538	34,538
4) ADMINISTRATIVE	7,500		10	10	10
5) Legal / Fiscal	12,000		8,282	8,282	8,282
6) Land/R-O-W ACTIVITY	0		0	0	
7) LOAN REPAYMENT	122,913		122,913	122,913	122,913
8) Contingency	61,872 <del>64,872</del>		0	0	
9) INT FINANCE COST	0		0	0	
10) RESERVE FUND	64,841 <del>64,837</del>		64,841 <del>64,837</del>	64,841 <del>64,837</del>	64,841
11) CLOSING COST	18,000		18,000	18,000	18,000
12) SUBTOTAL	1,945,100		384,085	384,085	384,085
13) LESS PREVIOUSLY PAID			4	4	00
14) INVOICE AMOUNT					384,085

15) <u>Larry Conley</u> RECIPIENT AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE DATE: <u>10/21/2008</u> <u>Larry Conley, Mayor</u> TYPED OR PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	16) <u>Jack E. Ramsey</u> PERSON PREPARING FORM SIGNATURE Date: <u>10/21/08</u> <u>Jack Ramsey, PE</u> TYPED OR PRINTED NAME AND TITLE
---	--

②  
11/17/08

AGENCY USE ONLY:

THIS REQUEST APPROVED BY: WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

<u>Carrin Dini</u> PROJECT REVIEWER	<u>11/7/08</u> DATE	<u>R. Broderson</u> AUTHORIZED OFFICER	<u>11/12/08</u> DATE
--	------------------------	---	-------------------------

ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION - DEP USE ONLY

ACCOUNTING NUMBER: 350 - 1 <u>S</u> 350 - 2	AMOUNT APPROVED: <u>\$ 384,085</u>
---	---------------------------------------

① See cover letter.

State of West Virginia  
**WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
 180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217  
 (304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)  
 Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

**PRECLOSING ATTENDANCE LIST**

Date November 19, 2008 Time 9:30am LGA Town of Belle Program CWSRF

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Ayan White	Jackson Kelly	340-1283	240-1272	swhite@jacksonkelly.com
Rose Bredersen	WV DEP	926 0499 x1608	926 0496	Rosalie.M.Bredersen@wv.gov
BANNA B MEADOWS	WV WDA	558.3612 x103	558.0299	bmeadows@wvwda.org
SHARMEECE	Jackson Kelly	340.1318	340.1272	ssgee@jacksonkelly.com
John Stump	Steele + Johnson PLLC	304.353.8196	304.353.8181	john.stump@steele-johnson.com

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name Larry Conley, Mayor Telephone 304.949.3841 E-Mail N/A  
 Address 1100 East Dupont Avenue, Belle West Virginia 25015

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Non-Arbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.



## **SWEEP RESOLUTION**

### **Town of Belle**

**WHEREAS**, The Town of Belle (the "Issuer") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer makes or will make monthly debt service payments on and transfers reserve funds for the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

**WHEREAS**, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer, thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic funds transfer with the State Treasurer sweeping the Issuer's account.

### **NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:**

- 1) The monthly debt service payments on and reserve funds for the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be made to the MBC by an electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.
- 2) The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.
- 3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 18th day of November, 2008.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

## EXHIBIT A

List each bond issue account and the Bank account number from which the electronic transfer will be made.

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A Sinking Fund	<u>8171</u>	\$ TBD
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A Reserve Account	<u>8171</u>	Fully funded with bond proceeds

**Required:**

Email for main contact: [belletownclerk@suddenlinkmail.com](mailto:belletownclerk@suddenlinkmail.com)